

191. **REPORT: COMPILATION OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - CC**
(MPAC LM) (02015/2016)

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to present to Council the draft Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2015/2016. This report sets the scope for the review and recommendations of the Oversight Report for full consideration of the Annual Report 2015/2016 by Council to take resolutions on the basis of the delegated oversight work by the Municipal Public Accounts Committee in its meeting open to the public.

RECOMMENDED:

		<u>ACTION</u>
1	That the review and analysis in the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2015/16, be noted;	CC
2	That council having made full consideration of the Annual Report 2015/2016 of the municipality and representations thereto, adopt the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2015/2016 in terms of Section 129 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003;	CC
3	That Council approves the Annual Report 2015/2016 with reservations in terms of Section 129 (1) (a) of the MFMA;	CC
4	That the Accounting Officer publicise the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2015/2016 in terms of Section 129 (3) of the MFMA;	AO
5	That the Accounting Officer submit the Oversight Report to the Speaker of the North West Provincial Legislature and any other Relevant Authorities;	AO
6	That Council and the Accounting Officer take into consideration representations arising from public participation that require further clarifications, and report be submitted on 31 June 2017 ;	CC AO
7	That the Accounting Officer submit a report to Council on clarifications of any outstanding matters, 30 July 2017 ;	CC AO
8	That the Accounting Officer take appropriate actions for under-performance by all Section 57 Managers regarding 5.7 and submit a report to Council by 31 July 2017 ;	AO
9	That the Accounting Officer implement employee in service training and take appropriate actions for contravention of the Supply Chain Management Policy, and report to Council on 31 July 2017 ;	AO
10	That the Accounting Officer implement proper Record Keeping in accordance with National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act 43 of 1996. And report to Council by 30 August 2017 ;	AO

- | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 11 | That the Accounting Officer comply with GRAP 24 in representation of budget information in the financial statement and submit the progress report to Council by 31 July 2017 ; | AO |
| 12 | That the Accounting Officer ensure compliance by the municipality to rectify issues raised by the Auditor General in the Audit report in terms of Section 131 (1) of the MFMA on monthly basis report be submitted to Council on quarterly basis ; | OEM
AO
MPAC |
| 13 | That Directorate should avail themselves for Quarterly Interactions with MPAC; | AO |
| 14 | That the Accounting Officer report to MPAC regarding progress on implementation of prior year's oversight report recommendations; | AO |
| 15 | That the revenue enhancement /protection plan to be evaluated biannually; | AO |
| 16 | That the Accounting Officer ensure that the Rustenburg Water Services Trust complies with SCM policy as required by Section 111 of the MFMA when contracts of the entity are awarded; | AO |
| 17 | That the Accounting Officer ensure that construction projects of the Rustenburg Water Services Trust are registered with the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB), as required by Section 22 of the CIDB Act and CIDB Regulation 18; | AO |
| 18 | That the Audit Committee advises the Accounting Officer with regard to the Rustenburg Water Services Trust of risk management matters, internal financial controls and internal audits, performance management and performance evaluation as required by Section 166 (2) (a) of the MFMA; | AO |
| 19. | That the Municipal Manager ensures that the audit committee follows legislation by reviewing the annual financial statements of the Rustenburg Water Services Trust as required by Section 166 (2) (b) of the MFMA. | AO |
| 20. | That the Annual Plan as contained in the report be approved; | CC |
| 21. | That quarterly reports on the implementation of the Annual Plan be submitted to Council; | OMM |
| 22. | That the review of the organogram within the MPAC office be prioritised and a report be submitted to the next Council meeting. | OMM |
-

(20)

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 17 | That the Accounting Officer ensure that construction projects of the Rustenburg Water Services Trust are registered with the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB), as required by Section 22 of the CIDB Act and CIDB Regulation 18; | AO |
| 18 | That the Audit Committee advises the Accounting Officer with regard to the Rustenburg Water Services Trust of risk management matters, internal financial controls and internal audits, performance management and performance evaluation as required by Section 166 (2) (a) of the MFMA; | AO |
| 19. | That the Municipal Manager ensures that the audit committee follows legislation by reviewing the annual financial statements of the Rustenburg Water Services Trust as required by Section 166 (2) (b) of the MFMA. | AO |
| 20. | That the Annual Plan as contained in the report be approved; | CC |
| 21. | That quarterly reports on the implementation of the Annual Plan be submitted to Council; | OMM |
| 22. | That the review of the organogram within the MPAC office be prioritised and a report be submitted to the next Council meeting. | OMM |
-

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



OVERSIGHT REPORT

ON THE

ANNUAL REPORT

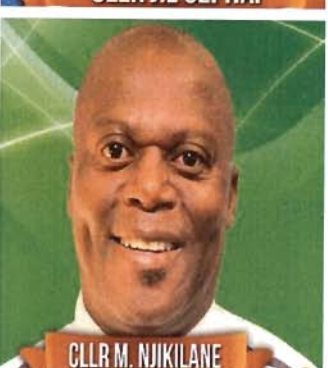
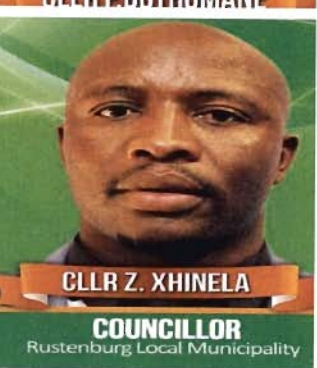
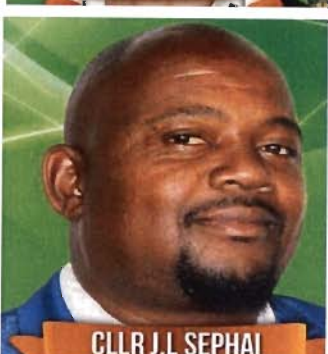
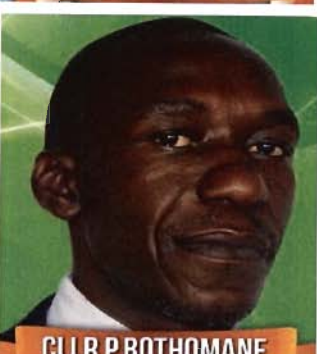
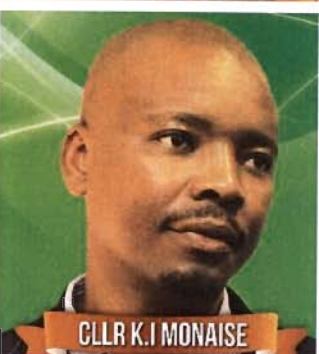
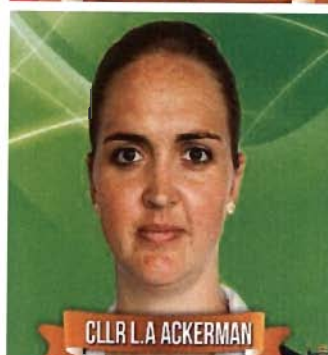
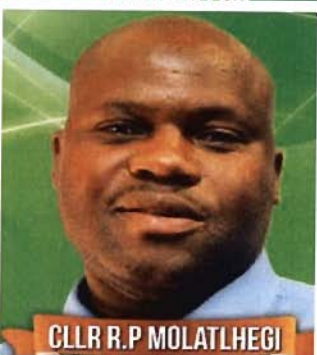
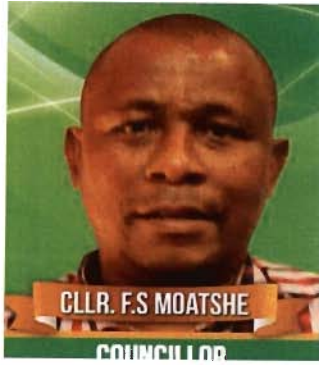
2015/2016

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO
	SECTION 1	
	FOREWORD OF THE CHAIRPERSON	7
1.	INTRODUCTION	8
2.	LEGISLATIVE MANDATE FOR MPAC	9
3.	2015/2016 ANNUAL REPORT CONSULTATIVE PROCESS	9
	3.1. Records of Public Participation	10
	3.2. Records of Verbal Representation	10
	3.3. Submission of Written Representation	10
	3.4. Public Hearing on MPAC Questionnaires to Administration.	10
	3.5. Oversight Process to the Compilation of the Oversight Report.	11
	3.6. Performance Audit Committee's Recommendations	11
4.	OVERSIGHT ACTIVITY PLAN 2017/2018	12
	4.1. Checklist of the Annual Report	17
	4.2. Oversight Report Activity Plan as noted by Council	17
5.	COMMENTS ON THE AUDIT REPORT	18
	5.1 Audit Report	18
	5.2 Contract Management	20
	5.3 Procurement Management	20
	5.4 Expenditure Management	20
	5.5 Service Delivery and Financial Performance	21
	5.6 Submission and Auditing of Annual Financial Statements	21
	SECTION 2	
6.	COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT	22
	6.1 Comments from MPAC on the Annual Report	22
7.	DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT	22
	7.1 Municipal Systems Act	23
8.	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	25
9.	PUBLIC COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT	25
10.	QUESTIONS TO MANAGEMENT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016	37
11.	SUBMISSION FROM ORGANISATIONS	43
	11.1 Information and Technology System	43
	11.2 Leadership	44
	11.3 Inter-Governmental Relations	44
	11.3 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	44
	SECTION 3	
12.	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPI's)	46
	12.1. Waste Management	46
	12.2. Local Economic Development	47
	12.3 Rural Development	48
	12.4. Municipal Financial Viability	48
13.	MUNICIPAL ENTITY	49
	14.1 RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST	49

ACRONYMS

ACRONYM	DETAIL
AC	Audit Committee
AG	Auditor General
AR	Annual Report
AO	Accounting Officer
AFS	Annual Financial Statement
AP	Annual Performance Report
BTO	Budge & Treasury Office
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
COGTA	Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DLG & HS	Department of Local Government & Human Settlements
EXCO	Executive Committee
DTI	Department of Trade and Industry
FEED	Local Government: Department of Finance
FMPPI	Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information
HR	Human Resources
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IT	Information Technology
KPI	Key performance Indicator
LED	Local Economic Development
MFMA	Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MM	Municipal Manager
MPAC	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MPPMR	Municipal Planning Performance Management Waste Regulation
MSA	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NEMWA	National Environmental Management Waste Act
NWA	National Water Act
PT	Local Government: Provincial Treasury

ACRONYM	DETAIL
PMS	Performance Management System
PMU	Project Management Unit
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
UIF&W	Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure
WC	Ward Committee
SLA	Service Level Agreement
SMMEs:	Small, Micro and Medium Enterprises
WAN	Wireless Area Network
WSP	Workplace Skills Plan



	SECTION 4	
14.	SITE INSPECTIONS FOR 2015/2016 PROJECTS	50
15	CONCLUSION	50
	ANNEXTURES	70
	ANNEXTURE A – PUBLIC PARTICIPATION NOTICES	
	ANNEXTURE B – AUDIT ACTION PLAN	
	ANNEXTURE C – ATTENDANCE REGISTER	
	ANNEXTURE D – MPAC TERMS OF REFERENCE	
	ANNEXTURE E – WRITTEN COMMENTS FROM THE COMMUNITY	
	ANNEXTURE F – ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016	

SECTION 1

FOREWORD OF THE CHAIRPERSON

The Annual Report was tabled at council on 07 March 2017. MPAC immediately set out to do their duty and initiated with their public participation process. The public was generally unsatisfied with the audit outcome of Rustenburg Local Municipality.

The audit outcomes regressed from the prior year. There are a lot of reasons for the regression in the 2015/2016 audit outcomes. The significant matters are specified in the oversight report. Summarised, four main components were identified. A Lack of capacity and skills of the administration, various vacancies existed in key management positions, leadership concerns and shortcomings in consequence management were observed.

The newly elected council was appointed during the 2015/2016 financial year. Although there is a strong drive by the current council to get things right, the leadership of the new council will be the critical component to promote good governance and elevate Rustenburg to a world class city.

MPAC wish to take this opportunity to thank the community, MPAC support staff, as well as the municipal administration for their contribution and hard work and sacrifices they made during the compilation of the Oversight Report.

The Committee further want to extend their appreciation to council for the opportunity to undertake this oversight process for Rustenburg Local Municipality to achieve a clean audit outcome in the future and to ensure high levels of service delivery to all residents through oversight.



Cllr De Wet Nel
MPAC Chairperson

1. INTRODUCTION

The Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), assigns oversight responsibilities to the Council with regards to the Annual Report and the preparation of the Oversight Report. Given the processes required by Council to effectively undertake its oversight role, the establishment of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) of Council provides the appropriate mechanisms through which Council fulfils its oversight responsibilities. Section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, requires the Council to consider the Annual Report containing the Council's comments on the Annual Report. The purpose of the Annual Report is to:

- Provide a record of the activities of the municipality;
- Provide a report on performance in service delivery and against the budget;
- Provide information that supports the revenue and expenditure decisions made and
- Promote accountability to the local community for decisions made.

Municipal Public Accounts Committee appointed by Council in accordance with the provisions of Section 79(1)(a)(b) and (c) of the Municipal Structures Act 1998, to amongst others, oversee the content of the annual report on its behalf. Oversight work requires the Municipal Public Accounts Committee to undertake an effective schedule of review and evaluation of in-year reports on the implementation of a proper planning service delivery and management of municipal resources in-line with municipal legislation and advisories of National Treasury and as well as recommendation of the audit reports, the performance Audit Committee of the municipality rather than awaits the audit report of the Auditor General of South Africa seek time annually to make consideration of the issues raised in the Auditor General audit report in terms of Section 131(1) of Municipal Finance Municipal Act 56 of 2003.

It is therefore imperative for Municipal Public Accounts Committee to review and augment its own annual work plan to make timeously aware of weaknesses in the municipal administration, on financial management and shortcomings in the performance of the municipality toward achieving its main objectives to expedite service delivery.

The 2015/2016 Annual Report was tabled in council on the 31 January 2017 and it was referred back because it did not contain the Auditor General Comments. Council then resolved to table the Annual Report on 28 February 2017 under item 43. However due to lack of verification by the Auditor General the resolutions of item 43 of 28 February 2017 were rescinded and the item was withdrawn on the 07 March 2017. In the same Special Council meeting the annual report was re-tabled as per item 57 and hereunder are resolutions:

1. *That the resolutions of item 43 of 28 February be rescinded and the item be withdrawn;*
2. *That Annual Report 2015/16 be referred to Municipal Public Accounts Committee for processing in line with legislation;*
3. *That Council note the programme of Municipal Public Accounts Committee on Public Participation as advertised;*
4. *That Municipal Public Accounts be mandated to table the oversight report at the end of April 2017*
5. *That the Annual Report be made public in terms of Section 21(A) and (B) of the Systems Act and the local community be invited to submit representations;*
6. *That the Annual Report 2015/2016 be submitted to the Auditor General and the relevant provincial treasury and the provincial department responsible for the Local Government in the province;*

7. *That the Audit Action Plan be revised in line with the Auditor General's report 2015/2016;*
8. *That a progress report be submitted at the ordinary Council meeting of March 2017;*
9. *That consequence management be applied to deal with the non-compliance with legislation as identified in the Auditor General's report and a report be submitted at the next Ordinary Council meeting end March 2017;*
10. *That a report on all previous resolution with regard to consequence management be submitted to Council at the end of March 2017;*
11. *That the services of the Acting Municipal Manager Mr Molokwane G T be terminated with immediate effect;*
12. *That the Acting Chief Financial Officer be appointed Acting Municipal Manager with immediate effect until the commencement of the employment contract of the Municipal Manager whereupon he reverts to the position of the Acting Chief Financial Officer;*
13. *That the deputy Chief Financial Officer be appointed as the acting Chief Financial Officer until the commencement of the employment contract of the Municipal Manager whereupon he reverts to the position of the Deputy Chief Financial Officer*

The final step of the reporting is for the municipality to consider and adopt the Annual Report in light of the findings contained in the Oversight Report. In terms of the guidelines, the Oversight Report must be compiled by MPAC in consultation with members of the community and other stakeholders. By compiling the Oversight Report, the committee is setting the benchmark to hold the executive and the administration of the municipality as well as the board of trustees and the management of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust accountable to council and the people of Rustenburg to inform corrective action plans which is monitored on a continuous base.

2. LEGISLATIVE MANDATE FOR MPAC

Council is vested with legislative responsibilities by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996, Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 and Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 to oversee the financial management and performance of the municipality and the Rustenburg Water Service Trust (RWST) set out in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) in relation to the budget which are translated in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

Section 129 of the MFMA (Act of 2003) states that the Council of the municipality must consider the Annual Report of the municipality and by no later than two months from the date at which the Annual Report was tabled in Council, adopt an Oversight Report containing the Council comments on the Annual Report, which must include a statement whether the Council:

- Approves the Annual Report with or without reservations;
- Rejects the Annual Report; or
- Referrers the Annual Report back for revision of those components that can be resolved.

3. 2015/2016 ANNUAL REPORT CONSULTATIVE PROCESS

Council is vested with legislative responsibilities by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996, Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 and Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 to oversee the financial management and performance of the municipality and the Rustenburg Water Service Trust (RWST) set out in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) in relation to the budget which are translated in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

Noting that the Executive Mayor, Cllr Mpho Khunou presented the Annual Report on 31 January 2017 as per item 7 for noting, because the municipality was awaiting the audit report of the Auditor General. The Annual Report was returned to council on 28th February 2017 as per item 43, later it was rescinded, and the item was withdrawn. On the 7th March 2017, the Annual Report was noted in Council as per item 57, and was subsequently taken for public participation and upon which the compilation of the Oversight Report is undertaken.

3.1 Records of Public Participation

Section 127(5) of the MFMA outlines the role of the Accounting Officer of the municipality in making the Annual Report public in terms of Section 21 and Section 21A of the MSA in the municipal libraries and regional community centres (RCC) and uploaded it onto the municipal website: www.rustenburg.gov.za. Invitation to the public and the community of Rustenburg to make representations on the Annual Report 2015/2016 was by advertisement, which outlines a schedule of public meetings in clustered wards in the spread of the municipal area, in the Platinum Weekly - a local newspaper as in the record below:

TABLE A: RECORD OF PUBLIC MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016

CLUSTER	WARDS	DATE	TIME	VENUE	COMMUNITY ATTENDANCE
A	1,2,3 & 4	20/03/2017	16H00	Robega Community Hall	173
B	5, 6 & 7	05/04/2017	16h00	Matale Middle School	71
C	8,9,10,11 & 13	22/03/2017	16h00	Tlhabane Community Hall	137
D	14,15,16,17,18 & 42	23/03/2017	18h00	Old Town Hall	65
E	12, 19,20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 37, 38, 39, 40 41 & 43	27/03/2017	16h00	Paardekraal Community Hall	315
F	25, 26 & 44	28/03/2017	16h00	Lesung Community Hall	115
G	31, 32, 33, 34,35 & 45	29/03/2017	16h00	Tshukudu High School	129
H	27	30/03/2017	16h00	Tause Community Hall	
H	28	30/30/2017		Rethusegile High School	
I	29 & 30	03/04/2017	16h00	Barseba Tribal Hall	137
J	36	04/04/2017	16h00	Molote City Hall	57

One meetings were rescheduled: The Cluster B public meeting and the meeting at Lethabong was split into two separate meetings.

Noting that there is already one request to address council by Munsolve cc in terms of Section 130 (10) (b) of the MFMA with communiqué dated 20 March 2017.

3.2 Record of Verbal Representation

Notwithstanding the re-scheduling and the split of public meetings, respectively, the record of verbal inputs is included in the Oversight Report.

3.3 Submission of Written Representation

As in the schedule of the public meeting, the closing date for submission of written representation was 17 April 2017 but due to the date falling on a public holiday, the last submission was on the 18 April 2017. Four written submissions were received by the office of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee. Attached as **Annexure "E"**

3.4 Public Hearing on MPAC Questionnaire to the Administration

The public hearing with the Accounting Officer, the Acting Financial Officer and the direct managers and the direct reportees to the Accounting Officer scheduled for 09h00 on the 15 April 2017 was

rescheduled to 18 April 2017 at 10h00 and the Accounting Officer and majority of direct reportees to the Accounting Officer were in attendance. Municipal Public Accounts Committee questionnaire and the responses inclusive of the corrective action plan is a basis for comparative assessments of prior year, corrective action plan in terms of Section 131(1) of the MFMA Act 56 of 2003 on an action plan to address issues raised in the Auditor-General's audit report.

Table below compares qualification findings of the last two Annual Reports to demonstrate changes of the audit outcome.

QUALIFICATION ISSUE	AUDIT REPORT 2014/2015	AUDIT REPORT 2015/2016
Asset useful lifespan not reviewed.	N/A	Finding raised
Incompleteness of Service charges.	N/A	Finding raised
Interest from trading activities	N/A	Finding raised
Commitment register and adequate contract management systems	N/A	Finding raised
Irregular expenditure	Emphasis of matter	Finding raised

3.5 Oversight Process to the compilation of the Oversight Report

The Oversight Report is the final review by the municipal Council on the contents of the Annual Report 2015/2016 and the accompanying corrective action plan of the municipality, the Annual Report was prepared in terms of Section 121 of the MFMA and the adversaries of the National Treasury which contains the following:

- Record of the activities of the municipality and its entity
- Record of the performance in service delivery against the budget
- Information that supports the revenue and expenditure decisions taken
- Accountable reporting to the community for decision taking

Key to improve the performance of the municipality, the Annual Report must include:

- The separate annual financial statements of the municipality and RWST and the consolidated financial statements submitted to the Auditor-General in terms of Section 126 (1)(a) of the MFMA
- The Auditor-General's audit report in terms of Section 126(3) (b) on the annual financial statements of the MFMA
- The Auditor-General's audit report in terms of Section 45 of the MSA No. 32 of 2000
- The assessment by the Accounting Officer of the municipality performance against measurable performance targets referred to in Section 17 (3) (b) MFMA for revenue collection from each revenue collection from each revenue source and for each vote in the approved budget of the municipality
- Particulars of any corrective action taken or action plan meant to respond to issues raised in the Auditor-General's audit report in terms of Section 131(1) of the MFMA
- Information, explanation and recommendations of the Performance Audit Committee and such determined by the municipality, as well as prescribed by any National Treasury Advisory and other stakeholders

As per Section 129(1) of the MFMA, the council must consider the report and by no later than two months, adopt an Oversight Report with council comments as per Section 127 of the MFMA, with further specific resolutions on the Annual Report 2015/2016 and make the Oversight Report public

3.6 Performance Audit Committee Recommendations

Noting that there were no recommendations received from the Performance Audit Committee.

4. OVERSIGHT ACTIVITY PLAN 2017/2018

Municipal Public Accounts Committee Annual Work Plan 2017/2018

ACTIVITY	LIST OF ITEMS TO BE PERUSED	MONTH	DATE	VENUE
Meeting	Use MFMA calendar as a checklist to ensure that all activities of each month are covered	June	01/06/2017	Caucus room Civic Centre
	MPAC committee meeting		13/06/2017	
	One on One meeting with management.		19-23/06/2017	
	Compile a report on one on one sessions		26-28/06/2017	
Investigation & Side Visits	Inspection identified areas		30/06/2017	Identified area
Chairperson Internal Activities	- Investigate in accordance to Section 32 MFMA - Attend the audit committee meeting		15/06/2017	MPAC Office
Provincial Forum	Chairperson’s meeting		Awaiting dates	Confirm venue
	Support staff meeting			
District Forum	Chairperson’s meeting		Awaiting dates	Confirm venue
Provincial & District Speakers Forum	Provincial Speaker’s meetings		Awaiting dates	Confirm venue
	District Speaker’s meeting		Awaiting dates	Confirm venue
Meeting	Use MFMA calendar as a checklist to ensure that all activities of each month are covered	July	03/07/2017	MPAC Office
	SDBIP last quarter		05/07/2017	Caucus room Civic Centre
	Report on Supply Chain Management			
	Report on the functioning of audit committee			
	Report on disciplinary matters related to MFMA.			
	MPAC Committee Meeting		14/07/2017	
	MPAC Terms of Reference		17/07/2017	
Investigation and Site Inspection	- Side inspection - Identified area		19/07/2017	MPAC Office
	Investigate in accordance to Section 32 MFMA			
Chairperson Internal Activities	Meeting with internal audit.		20/07/2017	MPAC Office
Provincial Forum	Chairperson’s meeting		Awaiting dates	Confirm venue
	Support staff meeting			
Meeting	Use MFMA calendar as a checklist to ensure that all activities of each month are covered	August	01/08/2017	MPAC Office

ACTIVITY	LIST OF ITEMS TO BE PERUSED	MONTH	DATE	VENUE
	• MPAC Committee Meeting		11/08/2017	Caucus room
	• Monthly budget statement		16/08/2017	
	• Report on Supply Chain Management			
Investigations and Sites Visits	• Investigate in accordance to Section 32 MFMA		02/08/2017	MPAC Office
	• When there are, issues referred for investigation			
Chairperson Internal Activities	• Meeting with Audit Committee		08/08/2017	MPAC Office
	• Meeting with other stakeholders		10/08/2017	
Provincial Forum	• Chairperson's meeting		Awaiting dates	Confirm Venue
	• Support staff meeting			
Provincial & District Speakers Forum	• Provincial Speaker's meeting		Awaiting dates	Confirm Venue
	• District Speaker's meeting			
District Forum	• Chairperson's forum		Awaiting dates	Confirmation of Venue
	• Support staff meeting			
Meeting	• Use MFMA calendar as a checklist to ensure that all activities of each month are covered	September	04/09/2017	MPAC Office
	• MPAC Committee Meetings.		15/09/2017	
	• Monthly budget statement		28/09/2017	
	• Litigation report			
Chairperson Internal Activities	• Investigate in accordance to Section 32 MFMA		29/09/2017	MPAC Office
	• Interactions with the stake holders (e.g.)			
	• Attend the Audit Committee Meetings			
Provincial Forum	• Chairperson's meeting		Awaiting dates	Confirmation of venue
	• Support staff meeting			
Provincial Speakers Forum	• Provincial Speaker's forum meeting		Awaiting dates	Confirmation of venue
	• District Speaker's forum			
District Forum	• Chairperson's meeting		Awaiting dates	Confirm date
	• Support staff meeting			
Meeting	• Use MFMA calendar as a checklist to ensure that all activities of each month are covered	October	02/10/2017	MPAC Office
	• MPAC committee meeting		13/10/2017	Caucus room
	• 1 st quarter report		11/10/2017	MPAC Office
	• Monthly budget statement			
	• One on one session with management		25-30/10/2017	Identified Boardroom
Investigations and Site Visits	• Investigate in accordance to Section 32 MFMA		18/10/2017	MPAC Office
	• Inspection of projects		24/10/2017	Identified area
Chairperson Internal Activities	• Meeting with different stakeholders			Caucus room
Provincial Forum	• Chairperson's meeting		Awaiting date	Venue to be

ACTIVITY	LIST OF ITEMS TO BE PERUSED	MONTH	DATE	VENUE
	Support staff meeting			confirmed
Provincial & District Speaker's Forum	Provincial Speaker's Forum Meeting		Awaiting dates	Awaiting venue
District Forum	Chairperson's meeting		Awaiting date	Venue to be confirmed
	Support staff meeting		Awaiting date	Venue to be confirmed
Meeting	Use MFMA calendar as a checklist to ensure that all activities of each month are covered	November	01/11/2017	MPAC Office
	MPAC committee meeting		17/11/2017	Caucus room
	Monthly budget statement		03/11/2017	MPAC Office
	Compilation of report on one on one		02/11/2017	
	Conduct side Inspection on projects		20-21/11/2017	Identified area
Investigations and Site Inspections	Investigate in accordance to Section 32 MFMA		06/11/2017	MPAC Office
Chairpersons Internal Activities	Attend Audit committee meeting		Awaiting date	Caucus room
	Attend Audit steering committee meeting			
Provincial Forum	Chairperson's meeting		Awaiting date	Provincial Office
	Support staff meeting			
Provincial Speaker's Forum	Provincial Speaker's Meeting		Awaiting date	Provincial Office
District Forum	Chairpersons meeting		Awaiting dates	District Venue
	Support staff meeting			
Meeting	Use MFMA calendar as a checklist to ensure that all activities of each month are covered	December	04/12/2017	MPAC Office
Meeting	Use MFMA calendar as a checklist to ensure that all activities of each month are covered	January	09/01/2018	MPAC Office
	Meeting with Auditor General in relation to 2016/2017 Annual Report		18/01/2018	
	2nd Quarter Report		10/01/2018	
Investigations and Site Visits	Investigate in accordance to Section 32 MFMA		10/01/2018	MPAC Office
	Conduct site inspection on projects		22-23/01/2018	
Meeting	Advertising public participation in local newspapers	February	02/02/2018	MPAC Office
	Launching of public participation		19-02/03/2018	Civic centre
	Meeting with AG for clarity on the audit report			Caucus room
	Preparing questions to			MM Boardroom

ACTIVITY	LIST OF ITEMS TO BE PERUSED	MONTH	DATE	VENUE
	management			
	• Starting public participation on a proposed schedule			Different clusters
	• Discussing written submissions			Caucus room
Chairperson Internal Activities	• Meeting with audit committee • Report back from management relating to the questions		20/02/2018	Caucus room
Provincial Forum	• Chairperson's meeting • Support staff meeting		Awaiting date	Awaiting venue
Provincial & District Speakers Form	• Provincial Speakers Forum meeting • District Speaker's forum meeting		Awaiting date	Awaiting venue
District Forum	• Chairperson's meeting • Support staff meeting		Awaiting date	Awaiting venue
Meeting	• Use MFMA calendar as a checklist to ensure that all activities of each month are covered		06/03/2018	MPAC Office
	• Compiling oversight report	March	12-16/03/2018	Caucus room
	• Public hearing with management		19/03/2018	Council Chamber
	• Tabling of oversight report on the annual report		30/03/2018	Council chamber
	• Invitation to AG and members of public		30/03/2017	Council chamber
Chairperson Internal Activities	• Investigate in accordance to Section 32 MFMA		07/03/2018	MPAC Office
Provincial Forum	• Chairperson's meeting • Support staff meeting		Awaiting dates	Awaiting venue
	• Provincial Speaker's Forum Meeting		Awaiting dates	Awaiting venue
District Speaker's Forum	• District Speaker's Forum Meeting		Awaiting dates	Awaiting venue
District Forum	• Chairperson's meeting • Support staff meeting		Awaiting dates	Awaiting venue
Meeting	• Use MFMA calendar as a checklist to ensure that all activities of each month are covered	April	02/04/2018	Caucus room
	• Follow up on the implementation of resolution taken during the oversight report		03//04/2018	
	• Meeting with internal audit		04/04/2018	MPAC Office
	• Meeting with Audit steering committee		05/04/2018	
	• MPAC committee meeting		Awaiting date	Caucus room
	• 3 rd Quarter Report		05/04/2018	Caucus room
	• Investigate in accordance to Section 32 MFMA		10/04/2018	MPAC Office
Chairperson's Internal Activities	• Inspection on issues raised during the written submission		11-12/04/2018	Identified area

ACTIVITY	LIST OF ITEMS TO BE PERUSED	MONTH	DATE	VENUE
	during public participation on the annual report.			
Provincial Forum	- Chairperson's meeting - Support staff meeting		Awaiting date	Awaiting venue
Provincial Speaker's Forum	Provincial Speaker's Forum Meeting		Awaiting date	Awaiting venue
District Speaker's Forum	District Speaker's Forum Meeting		Awaiting date	Awaiting venue
District Forum	- Chairperson's forum - Support staff meeting		Awaiting date	Awaiting venue
Meeting	- Use MFMA calendar as a checklist to ensure that all activities of each month are covered - MPAC Committee Meeting - Monthly budget statement - Report on Supply Chain Management	May	03/05/2018	MPAC office
			Awaiting date	Caucus room
			07/05/2018	MPAC office
			08/05/2018	MPAC Office
Chairperson's Internal Activities	- Investigate in accordance to Section 32 MFMA - Conduct side inspection on projects identified.		09/05/2018	MPAC Office
			16-17/05/2018	Identified area
Provincial Forum	- Chairperson's meeting - Support staff meeting		Awaiting dates	Awaiting venue confirmation
Provincial Speaker's Forum	Provincial Speaker's Forum Meeting		Awaiting dates	Awaiting venue confirmation
District Speaker's Forum	District Speaker's Forum Meeting		Awaiting dates	Awaiting venue confirmation
District Forum	- Chairperson's forum - Support staff meeting		Awaiting dates	Awaiting venue confirmation
Meeting	- Use MFMA calendar as a checklist to ensure that all activities of each month are covered - One on one meeting with directors - MPAC committee meeting - Report on one on one session with directors. 4th Quarter Report	June	01/06/2018	MPAC Office
			4-8/06/2018	MM boardroom
			Awaiting date	Caucus room
			26/06/2018	Caucus room
			12/06/2018	Caucus room
			11/06/2018	MPAC Office
Investigations and Site Visits	- Investigate in accordance to Section 32 MFMA - Conduct site inspection projects identified - Compile monthly report		29-30/06/2018	Identified area
			30/06/2018	Caucus room
Provincial Forum	- Chairperson's meeting - Support staff meeting		Awaiting dates	Awaiting venue
Provincial Speaker's Forum	Provincial Speaker's Forum Meeting		Awaiting dates	Awaiting venue
District Speaker's Forum	District Speaker's Forum Meeting		Awaiting dates	Awaiting venue

ACTIVITY	LIST OF ITEMS TO BE PERUSED	MONTH	DATE	VENUE
District MPAC Forum	- Chairperson's meeting - Support staff meeting		Awaiting dates	Awaiting venue

4.1 Check List of the Annual Report as per Section 121 (3) of the MFMA No 56 Of 2003 and MFMA Circular No 11

CONTENT OF THE ANNUAL REPORT	YES/NO
a) Annual Financial Statement of the municipality	Yes
b) AG's report on the financial statements	Yes
c) Annual Performance report of the municipality prepared by the municipality in terms of section 46 of the municipal systems act.	Yes
d) Auditor General's report in terms of section 45 (b) of the Municipal System Act	Yes
e) An assessment by the Accounting officer of any arrears on municipal taxes and services	Yes
f) Assessment by the municipality's accounting officer of the municipality's performance against the measurable performance objectives referred to in section 17 (3) (b) for revenue collection from each revenue source and for each vote in the municipality's approved budget for the relevant financial year.	Yes
g) Particulars of corrective action taken or to be taken or to be taken in response to issues raised in the audit reports referred to in paragraphs (b) and (d)	Yes
h) Any explanation that maybe necessary to clarify issues about the financial statement	Yes
i) Any information as determined by the municipality	Yes
j) Any recommendations of the municipal's audit committee	No
k) Any other information as may be prescribed	Yes

4.2 Oversight Report Activity Plan as noted by Council

ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY	TARGET DATE	COMMENTS
Presentation of annual report to council	Mayor	31 January 2017	Referred.
Presentation of annual report to council	Mayor	28 February 2017	Noted by council and referred
Presentation of annual report to council	Mayor	07 March 2017	Noted
Advertise the availability of the annual report for comments	Accounting Officer	07 March 2017	Done.
Submit a copy of the annual report to DLG & TA and the office of the AG.	Accounting Officer		Done
MPAC meeting – discussion of the annual report.	Members	Throughout the whole oversight process.	Done
Launching of Public participation programme by Executive Mayor.	Mayor Executive Committee MPAC Members Accounting Officer Senior Managers	16 March 2017	Done
Submission of comments and public participation process	Accounting Officer MPAC	18 April 2017	Done
MPAC meeting with AG and Internal Audit: Discussion of the Draft Oversight Report.	Members	12 April 2017	Done
Submission of recommendations to Accounting Officer	Accounting Officer	Not tabled yet	After tabling the report
MPAC meeting: adoption of the Draft Oversight Report.	Members	There was no draft	Noted and referred
Adoption of the Oversight Report by	Council	05 May 2015	To be tabled

ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY	TARGET DATE	COMMENTS
council			
Make Oversight report public	Accounting Officer	Not tabled yet	Done after tabling
Submit Oversight Report to Provincial and National Treasury	Accounting Officer	Not tabled yet	Done after tabling
Submit Oversight Report to DLG & TA	Accounting Officer	Not tabled yet	Done after tabling

5. COMMENTS ON THE AUDIT REPORT

5.1. Audit Report

As per Section 92 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, the Auditor-General must audit and report on the accounts, financial statements and financial management of each municipal entity.

FINDING

Property, Plant and Equipment

The municipality did not review the residual values and useful lives of property, plant and equipment at each reporting date in accordance with GRAP 17 *Property, plant and equipment*. The Auditor General was not able to determine the impact on the net carrying amount of property, plant and equipment of R8 108 009 000 and R7 703 959 000 respectively disclosed in note 4 to the consolidated and separate financial statements, the related depreciation and amortisation expenses of R378 247 000 and R361 692 000 respectively disclosed in note 34 to the consolidated and separate financial statements, or the resultant impact on the surplus for the year and the accumulated surplus, as it was impracticable to do so.

RECOMMENDATION

- That the accounting Officer must adhere to the requirements of GRAP 17 and mSCOA to ensure the residual value of PPE as expressed in the audit plan 2016/2017 is accurate.

FINDING

The municipality did not account for all revenue from service charges in the current period in accordance with GRAP 9 *Revenue from exchange transactions* as not all consumers were billed for services for the year under review and whether any further adjustments to service charges of R2 245 016 000 and R2 193 661 000 disclosed in note 25 and the related receivables from exchange transactions of R387 086 000 and R375 581 000 respectively disclosed in note 13 to the consolidated and separate financial statements, were necessary.

RECOMMENDATION

- That the Municipal Manager must ensure that the municipality install meters where meters are not in existent and ensure billing of all consumables in all areas by **end of June 2017** and minimise estimated billing.

FINDING

There is a finding on interest received from trading activities, as the municipality did not have adequate systems to maintain records of the consumer debtor balances on which interest was charged to an amount of R143 784 000 and the related consumer debtors of R394 692 000 and R383 352 000 respectively.

RECOMMENDATION

- That the Management implement a new mSCOA compliant information system which integrates all trading activities. Item 98

FINDING:

The Municipality had adequate contract management system to record, maintain and reconcile payments made on its commitments, which was understated by R84 734 450 due to the commitments register not being mathematically accurate.

RECOMMENDATION:

- Management to reconcile commitment register on a weekly basis and use new mSCOA compliant system.

Irregular expenditure

FINDING

Section 125 of the MFMA requires the disclosure of irregular expenditure incurred. The municipality made payments of R6 564 092 (2015: R9 999 751) in contravention with the supply chain management requirements, which were not included in irregular expenditure as disclosed. Additionally, in the prior year the municipality incorrectly included VAT in the total amount of irregular expenditure disclosed, resulting in the irregular expenditure as disclosed in note 54 to the consolidated and separate financial statements being overstated by R410 889 642. However, because the municipality did not quantify the full extent of the irregular expenditure incurred it was impracticable to determine the resultant misstatement of irregular expenditure as disclosed in note 54 to the consolidated and separate financial statements.

RECOMMENDATION:

- That the Accounting Officer implement employee in-service training and take appropriate actions in regards to contravention of supply chain policy and report to council on **31 July 2017**.

Unauthorised, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure

FINDING:

As disclosed in note 52 to the consolidated and separate financial statements, unauthorised expenditure of R427 557 000 was incurred in the current year and the unauthorised expenditure of R564 023 000 in respect of prior years had not yet been dealt with in accordance with section 32 of the MFMA.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Accounting Officer implement employee in-service training and take appropriate actions in regards to contravention of supply chain policy and report to council on **31 July 2017**.

Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure

FINDING:

Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure of R894 000 was incurred in the current year and fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R537 000 from prior years had not yet been dealt with in accordance with Section 32 of the MFMA.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Accounting Officer implement employee in-service training and take appropriate actions in regards to contravention of Supply Chain Policy and report to Council on **31 July 2017**.

Material losses

FINDING:

As disclosed in note 55 to the consolidated and separate financial statements, material losses of R135 547 000 (2015: R121 389 000) were incurred because of water lost through the distribution process.

RECOMMENDATION:

That there must be an effective maintenance plan which include regular inspection of water infrastructure to complement the war on leaks programme.

5.2 Contract Management

According to Section 116 (1) (a) (b) (i) (ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act on contract management states that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality or municipal entity be in writing; it further stipulate the terms and condition of the contract or agreement, which must include provision providing for:- the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non-or underperformance, and dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties.

FINDING:

In the irregular expenditure register extension of contracts has contributed to irregular expenditure, and there is lack of proper monitoring.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Accounting Officer takes actions to ensure effective Contract Management required by Section 116 (2) (c) of the MFMA and report to Council by **31 July 2017**

5.3 Procurement Management

Section 115 (1) (a) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 states that the Accounting Officer of a municipality or municipal entity must implement the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality or municipal entity; and take all reasonable steps to ensure that proper mechanisms and separation of duties in the supply chain management system are in place to minimise the like hood of fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices.

There is no sufficient appropriate evidence that contracts were awarded to bidders based on points given for criteria that were stipulated in the original invitation for bidding, as required by Supply Chain Management regulations 21(b) and 28 (1) (a) of the MFMA.

Persons in service of the municipality whose close family members had a private or business interest in contracts awarded by the municipality, failed to disclose such interest, in contravention of Supply Chain Management regulation 46 (2) (e).

FINDING:

There is no proper disclosure of interest and effective management of disclosure register.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Accounting Officer implement employee in-service training and take appropriate actions in regards to contravention of Supply Chain Policy and report to council on **31 July 2017**.

5.4 Expenditure Management

As per Municipal Finance Management Act; No 5 of 2003 Section 65 (1) (2) (a) (b) (i) (ii) (iii) (d) (i) states that the accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. That the Accounting Officer must for the purpose subsection (1) take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintain an effective system of expenditures for the approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payment of funds; that the municipality has and maintains a management, accounting and information system which recognises expenditure when it is incurred; accounts for creditors of the municipality and accounts for payments made by the municipality.

FINDING

Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent Unauthorised and Irregular expenditure as it was incurred in the current year and in respect of prior years' which were not yet been dealt with in accordance with Section 32 of the MFMA.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Accounting Officer implement employee in-service training and take appropriate actions in regards to contravention of supply chain policy and report to council on **31 July 2017**.

5.5 Service Delivery and Financial Performance

Section 41(c) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) requires the Integrated Development Plan to form the basis for the Annual Report, therefore requiring consistency of objectives and targets.

FINDING:

Key performance indicators were not well defined, verifiable, measurable, specific or time bound.

Drive diversified economic growth and job creation:

- 67% of targets were not measurable.
- 33% of the indicators were not well defined or verifiable.

Efficient provision of quality basic services and infrastructure:

- 75% of targets were not measurable
- 20% of indicators were not verifiable

RECOMMENDATION

That the management to ensure that all planned target is individually reported. Item 60-62

5.6 Submission and Auditing of Annual Financial Statements

Annual Financial Statements

As per Section 126 (1) (a) of the MFMA, No. 56 of 2003 state that an Accounting Officer of a municipality must prepare the Annual Financial Statements of the municipality and, within two months after the end of the financial year to which those statements relate, submit the statements to the Auditor General for auditing.

It is indicated that the financial statements, the material misstatements of non-current assets, current assets, expenditure and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected, but the uncorrected material misstatements and supporting records that could not be provided resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

SECTION 2

6. COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT

6.1 Comments from MPAC on the Annual Report in respect of compliance

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE	RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION
Annual financial statements- Section 121(3) (4); of MFMA.	1. Have the AFS of the municipality and that of municipal entity been included in the annual report?	Yes	N/A
	2. Are both annual financial statement and annual report been audited	Yes	N/A
	3. Are the AFS compliant with GRAP?	Yes	N/A
	4. Is the audit report been included in the tabled annual report?	Yes	N/A
	5. Any explanations that may clarify issues about the financial statement?	Yes	N/A
	6. Any assessment by the accounting officer on arrears on municipal taxes and service charges including that of MODA?	Yes	The Financial Performance Report make assessment on the revenue collection and together with Notes 49 to the financial statements – Revenue – made assessment on the municipal taxes and service charges and note made assessment on the arrears on municipal taxes and service charges of listed councillors
	7. Any comment by the audit committee in relation to the AFS?	No	N/A
Supply Chain Management Regulations and Policy	1. Has certain disclosures of SCM matters been included in the annual report as required.	Yes	Although it was disclosed the AG did have finding on SCM matters. The 2015/2016 audit action plan to deal with the matter

7. DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT

SECTION 123 OF MFMA AND CIRCULAR 11	1. Has the municipality had any allocation per DORA delayed or withheld	Yes.	Withheld due to unspent conditional grants. The audit action plan to address the issue.
	2. Is there any disclosure on allocation made by the municipality to an organ of state, municipal entity or another municipality?	Yes	N/A

	3. Are all compulsory disclosures contained in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements?	Yes	It was included but discrepancies were identified by AG. Audit action plan to address the issue.
	4. Has the municipality complied with the conditions of the grant?	Yes	In terms of note 31 of the AG on page 199 of the annual report, there is no indication of a contravention of section 21(1) of the DORA as municipality indicating that the municipality failed to surrender unspent conditional grant funds not committed to identifiable projects and not approved by the National Treasury for retention.
SECTION 124 (1)(2) Disclosure of councillors, Directors and Officials in the notes to the AFS	1. Have the salaries, allowances and benefits paid to councillors and the Municipal Manager, CFO and senior management been disclosed?	Yes	N/A
	2. Is there a statement by the Accounting Officer, stating that salaries, allowances and benefits paid to councillors are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in section 219 of the constitution?	Yes	Note 32 and 33 of the Annual financial statement on page 203-205 of the annual report made disclosures on the salaries of senior managers and councillors.
	3. Have arrears for rates and services owed by councillors, in which the arrears were more than 90 days been disclosed	Yes	
	4. including the name of the councillor?	Yes	N/A
	5. Have salaries of the board of MODA, CEO and senior managers been disclosed?	No	Note 32 and 33 of the Annual financial statement on page 203-205 of the annual report made disclosures on the salaries of senior managers and councillors. However, it must be noted that the breakdown of salaries and allowances for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust is not provided for.

7.1. Municipal Systems Act- Performance Management

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE	RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION
Section 46 of the MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT	1. Has the performance report been included in the annual report?	Yes	N/A

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE	RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION
Annual Performance reports of the Municipality	2. Have all the performance target set in the budget, SDBIP, service agreements etc. been included in the report?	Yes	N/A
	3. Does the performance evaluation in the annual report compare actual performance with targets expressed in the budget and SDBIP approved for the financial year?	Yes	Findings were found by the AG that some of performance targets could not be verified. Audit action plan to address this issue.
	4. In terms of key functions or services, how has each performed?	KPI's not achieved	Audit action plan to address the issue.
	5. To what extend have targets been met?	Cannot be measured due to KPI's not being verifiable.	Audit action plan to address the issue.
	6. Are council and community satisfied with the performance?	No	Consequence management be applied.
	7. What actions have been taken and planned to improve performance?	Audit Action Plan.	Management to review audit action plan on monthly base.
	8. Did the target set in the budgets, SDBIP agree with the targets set in the performance contracts of the municipal manager and other senior managers?	Yes	There were arrears where misalignment was noted.
	9. Does the report evaluate the efficiency of mechanisms applied to deliver the performance outcomes?	Yes	Issues raised with the reliability of performance outcomes by AG. Audit action plan to address issue.
	10. Considering the audit report and opinion and the views of the audit committee, is performance considered to be efficient and effective?	No	Strengthening of Performance Audit Committee.
PERFORMANCE OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND MUNICIPAL SERVICE PROVIDERS	1. Has an assessment been included in the Annual Report on the performance of the municipal entities?	Yes, RWST	N/A
	2. Has the assessment been included in the annual report on the performance of all contracted service providers?	Yes	AG did qualify on contract management. Audit action plan to address issue.

8. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	COMPLIANCES	RESPOND	RECOMMENDATION
Section 127 (2); 130 (1)(2)(3) and section 21A of MSA Council meetings open to public and certain public official	Was the public invited to the council sitting where the annual report was considered?	Yes	N/A
	Did the Accounting Officer make public the annual report?	Yes	N/A
	Was the annual report submitted to the AD; PT and DLG & TA	Yes	Copies of the annual report were submitted to the AG, PT and DLG and TA.
Written Comments	Did the municipality receive any written submission on the Annual Report?	Yes	N/A

9. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT

CLUSTERS	WARD	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
A	01.	We need clarity on the municipal project of RRT.	RRT started in 2009. Rustenburg is one of the 13 cities in the country identified for this project. This project has four phases. 1 phase is Tlhabane, 2 nd is Boitekong, 3 rd From Boitekong to Kanana and last phase is Tlhabane to Phokeng.
		- We want to know who are the beneficiaries of Arts and Culture in Rustenburg. - There is no art market - No art gallery - Who are the beneficiaries of arts and culture in Rustenburg?	LED identified the following facilities as used for arts and culture: Royal Bafokeng Stadium, Olympia Park, Visitors Information Centre and Rustenburg show ground. More information contact LED at the 4 th floor.
		There are high mast lights that are not switched on at Robega we want to know why the municipality is saying the project is complete.	High mast lights will be switched on because we have a quotation from Eskom we hope they will be switched on in three weeks' time, further communication will be done with local councillor.
		We want to know why there is no development at Boshhoek.	The area that they are staying in is not a residential area, and is not the municipal land. Is difficult for them to be given services.
		There are no RDP houses at Boshhoek, no water, no roads	The issue is noted and during IDP processes it is necessary that they raise those issues so that they can be listed as needs.
		Boshhoek is part of ward 01 and there is no development in the area not even a grave yard. They are just promised and nothing is happening.	The issue is noted.
		There is a need of drainage system at Robega and Phatsima	The issue of drainage system is noted and it will be included as a need.

CLUSTERS	WARD	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
		as water damages the roads during rainy seasons.	
		When giving community services there is no proper study that is done, you will find that a person got a toilet in the house and a pit toilet and the VIP is also brought to them while there is no need to give to them.	The issue is noted.
	02.	How is the municipality cooperating the SLP's in their budget?	The project is included in the IDP document but implementation of those projects is done by different mines.
		VIP Toilets-Consultation must be done to survey the needs of the community before bringing a project.	Noted
		Slide number 29 on page 8 it shows that the project is complete and the lights are not switched on.	We are waiting for Eskom to energise the high mast lights.
		Under roads and storm water drainage we never had such project in the ward.	The issue is noted. MPAC will investigate the matter
		The report is saying waste collection is at 100% and is not true as other side of the ward there is no collection of waste.	It is referring to the only areas that were identified for the project.
		Gravelling of roads is not all roads that are gravelled so is not at 100%	This is only referring to the identified road not particularly the ones in your area.
		There are no VIP toilets at the other side of the village.	Noted
		There are lot of contractors that leave work not complete. The contractor that was doing high mast lights left holes in the area which caused death of two children. We need the municipality to monitor all contractors working in our areas.	The relevant department will bring a report as PMU were not part of the meeting. There must be oversight done on the projects
		There was a question on the quality of water as sometimes is brown	RLM Administration will verify with the service provider
		The quality of electricity whenever there is wind or rain it goes off	RLM administration will verify with the service provider
	03.	There is no service delivery at Luka. Nothing is happening in this ward.	There will be a budget process so areas of Luka will be covered.
		Want to know how the project of RRT is going to affect our area.	Community must prioritise their needs during the IDP processes.

CLUSTERS	WARD	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
	04.	Mines are not employing local people and unemployment is increasing in our areas.	The issue is noted it will be discussed further.
		We want high mast lights in our area to be serviced	It is noted.
		We are requesting the palisade fencing at the dam as there is no safety as people are dying at the dam.	It need to be included in the IDP so that it can be budgeted for.
		We are thanking the municipality for assisting during Dineo cyclone.	Noted.
		There was a road that was to be constructed at the ward and it was budgeted for and it was not done.	The municipality will check if the project was budgeted for in the current financial year.
B	05.	Information dissemination is a problem. The attendance is not of satisfactory due to the way information is dissimilated	Noted. The flyers are given to ward councillors and through ward committee they are distributed.
		There are facilities but the municipality is not taking good care of them as they are vandalised.	Measures are put in place to take care of those facilities, there are security guards who are taking care of.
		The report talks to development but in our area, there is no single development.	The municipality will continue to develop all areas in their jurisdiction.
	06.	What happens to the surplus that we hear about in the report?	The surplus is carried to financial years.
		Leakages are not attended to even if you report.	The municipality is doing its best to address that
		How is monitoring of projects done in the municipality. It seems that there is no monitoring at all.	The engineers at the projects are representing the municipality.
		Farming is very important in our areas as we have land in the rural areas, how can government assist us.	If you have a business plan that can be financed go to LED, they will help through stakeholders.
	07.	There is high level of unemployment, and it seems that employment is focussed to Lethabong and Monakato.	Unemployment is a problem but the municipality is doing its level best to minimise unemployment
		There is a need for high mast light and roads at Bobuantja.	The issues will be put in the IDP needs.
		How are the stats calculated in the annual report?	The municipality is getting them from STATS SA.

CLUSTERS	WARD	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
C	08.	We saw orange road signs on the roads and nobody informed us about them. There is lack of communication between the municipality and community. The community feels that the municipality can change the communication channels.	There have been negotiations between taxis and buses about the process of closing the roads. The other means of communication was through the radio stations.
		There is a development that is taking place behind the BP garage in Tlhabane and the community is not involve and they don't even know what is happening there so they want clarity relating to the shopping complex and how it will benefit them.	The land owners are private and they have their own rights. We are regulating what they are doing as the municipality. We are talking as they are looking for a side camp. All councillors in the areas are aware of the project and they have need to benefit the community.
		The way refuse removal is done is not done the same in all areas. In other areas, they take grass and in others they don't take grass. We want all areas to be treated equally and uniformly.	Refuse in future will be treated differently. We want to put in place three different kind of bins to sort out waste.
		We have observed accidents on the closed roads due to one way that are created before informing members of the community.	All stakeholders were informed about the changes that are happening.
		There is no information on water cuts and we have experience that all wards in the areas of the municipality are experiencing the same problem. There is no communication and we will go from three days to almost a week without water and no one is saying anything.	There are two kinds of interruptions: accident and pre-plan interruption. Accidents are difficult as it is. And pre-plan we know and we give notice in time. We will improve communication.
		What made the AG to give the qualified opinion from the unqualified.	AG went through the document and there was thing that he was not satisfied with like interest charged they were not give him a report on monthly basis but only on a year-end basis. mSCOA was not used as is not yet put in place
	09.	A per slide 10 in the presentation mines is a biggest employer, what is your relationship with them relating to minimise unemployment in the area. We have realised that most of the young people in the area are unemployed.	Mines are engaged by the municipality to address all the important issues.

CLUSTERS	WARD	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
		We got a problem of pipes that burst every week and the project of AC pipes replacement is put on hold in the meantime we are suffering every week that we don't have water three times in a week.	The problem is the old infrastructure which was not planned for before, but the municipality is taking care of fixing the problem.
	10.	We have made co-operatives and we are interested in agriculture but whenever you want to do something they will ask you if you have a land	We understand that the land is an issue, but the municipality want to focus on agriculture and trade.
		The municipality need to develop Urban farming and provide courses relating to it	Yes, and LED will be focussing in making sure that through farming and trade.
		We need also to take arts and culture serious as we have a land available for the project and nothing is happening.	Mining is the only employment but and we need to take arts and culture in consideration.
		There are industrial facilities in Tlhabane and nothing is happening there what is the municipality doing in addressing that.	The municipality is doing everything in their power to address unemployment
	11.	Nothing on the SMME's is mention on the project of the RRT	The issue is noted.
		Issue of Mmabana there is a side there and nothing is mentioned to come with a plan to develop the area.	The issue of Mmabana is noted.
D	14. 15. 16. 17.	How will water loses be dealt with.	The current water loss percentage is 51%. This is comprised of both Commercial Water Losses and Physical Water Losses. The commercial water losses will be dealt with by ensuring:
	18. 42	Is it true that RLM has one team to deal with water leakages?	Metering of Reservoirs to implement water balancing procedures as per the requirements of the Water Act.
		Is there any action plan to fix streets lights and when?	- Reconciliation of PROMIS to IMQS to ensure all properties are billed (30th May 2017 deadline) - Roll out of smart metering to ensure accurate, complete and timely billing of all properties To address physical losses: - War on Leaks program to be rolled out 18th May 2017 - Protection of all reservoirs - Locking of fire hydrants - No this is not accurate. The municipality, in addition to the existing teams, will roll out a youth/ward based war on leaks programme that will ensure that each ward has a dedicated team to address water and

CLUSTERS	WARD	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
			sanitation issues as well as the general upkeep of the ward. The DTIS unit is looking at utilising LED lighting that lasts for a longer duration as opposed to the existing methodology. The Ward based program to be rolled out encompasses dealing with issues around street lights as well.
		Does RLM think its action on disconnecting clients within seven days without notice are fair?	RLM credit and debt collection clearly stipulates that a Final Demand must first be issued to the client that will provide the client with an opportunity to rectify the situation within 14 days by either making a payment or entering a payment arrangement. Only once the 14 days has lapsed will the consumer be disconnected. Any actions in contrary to this are in contravention of the policy and are not fair or correct.
		The Rustenburg Herald should be the newspaper of records not Platinum weekly.	Section 21 (a) of the Municipal Systems Act stipulates as follows: - When anything must be notified by a municipality through the media to the local community in terms of the Act or any other applicable legislation, it must be done: - In the local newspaper or newspaper of its area - The choice of the newspaper must be taken in cognisance of the financial implications presented by the various publications available in the area. The choice of Platinum vs. Herald must be addressed having given due regard to the financial implications of each of the publications. However, the matter is noted and will be reviewed accordingly.
		Did RLM recover Mr Mike Mokgwamme's salary when he was sent to work at Ventersdorp.	The Rustenburg Local Municipality is busy with the process
		What steps are in place to ensure the spending of conditional grants	All conditional grants are centralised and managed through the PMU office. The challenges with change in leadership affected the finalisation of procurement processes. Plans are in place with the PMU office to start the procurement processes early (prior to the start of the financial year) however only award the contracts in the new financial period. There will be weekly meetings to track the spend on conditional grants and address any challenges affecting the procurement processes.
		X-strata pays cost price for electricity and other businesses pays more, is it fair	The history for Xstrata is resultant from a long-term contract that was entered in 1988 in the old Council and which was entered prior the promulgation of such legislation as the Municipal System Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act. There are processes currently underway to ensure the rectification of this

CLUSTERS	WARD	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
			situation and the matter will be dealt with accordingly within the next 12 months.
E	12.	There is a sewer problem in the area which is not being addressed even after the complaint was reported.	The issue is noted follow up will be done.
		There are leakages that are happening in the ward and they are all reported and nothing is happening, and they go to three years.	It is noted follow ups will be done.
	19.	The streetlights are not working in our ward. The roads are very bad and there are still some roads that are gravel.	We are addressing them we have a back-log and we are addressing it. There is a team that is going with ward councillors identifying problems and solving them.
		There is no ward committee established in the area	The issue will be taken to Speakers office
		When I buy electricity of hundred rand I only get half of it which is fifty rand.	50/50 split, the municipality agreed in the adopted policy about it. If you make arrangement it will not affect you.
		Councillor is not visible.	The issue of a councillor will be taken to Speakers office.
		Why is the municipality expenditure more than the collected revenue	it is due to non-cash item and they increase budget
		When you talk of public transport what are you referring to can you clarify public transport as I understand it as taxis.	Roads and public transport we are referring to RRT that is the busses that is done on a national grant. The project is ongoing.
		What does it mean when you say expenditure on roads is 100%?	It means that roads that were budgeted for are done all.
		Areas that are not budgeted what do you do about them.	We cannot budget for all areas in one financial year. They must put their needs on IDP
		Slide 18 & 21 are backdated why do we have other financial years in the current year.	To make sure that you compare the financial years.
		There is backlog of RDP houses where is the budget.	RDP is the function of the province. We only allocate land.
	20.	There is no grave yard at Boitekong.	The issue is noted.
	21.	Leakages in the area need to be taken care of.	The team that consist with all directors is taking care of that
		Shortage of water in the area and no communication from the municipality.	The issue is noted.
		No signs on the speed humps	The municipality will rectify
		High mast lights not working	Note, the municipality will rectify.
	22.	What is going to happen to people who got RDP houses and those houses are illegally occupied.	The case is still sub Judi care.

CLUSTERS	WARD	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
		There are leakages that were reported last year and nothing is happening.	Follow up will be made.
		No land allocation for churches	There are church sides that are advertised
	24.	No waste is taken from Freedom park we just want to know why.	The issue is noted.
	38.	Most of issues raised was not on the annual report they were IDP related: No electricity, No water, No roads, No lights	They will be included in the IDP document.
		The annual report is not clear as is not having any report from Freedom park. There is also a squatter camp in this ward the issues raised are IDP related.	Noted it will be attended Noted
		There is no water at phase 1 and 2 meriting.	Noted
	40.	There is a squatter camp at this ward that has been there for ten years and municipality is not saying anything.	The informal settlement is new and is not budgeted for.
		No water at squatter camp	Noted, the municipal will attend to it
		Other issues raised are IDP needs	Noted, included in the IDP
F	25.	There is some discrimination relating to RBA they are not giving people letters from the tribal office if you do not stay in those areas. But they are getting prove of residence from our councillors.	The issue is noted it will be referred to the office of the executive mayor for further engage with Kgosi.
		There is a school at Monakato that is not doing anything and all criminals are using it for crime. Public works should hand the school to municipality.	The issue of the school is noted and the crime there off. Public safety will engage further relating to combating crime.
		500 houses were built only 489 were allocated what happened to the remaining 11.	The issue of houses will be taken to relevant directorate
	26.	MPAC must give a report on fruitless and wasteful expenditure that is appearing in the annual report page 35.	The investigation of Section 32 is done by the municipal manager and MPAC play oversight. Consequence management must be done by MM to avoid reoccurrence.
		There is no report on what MPAC has done relating to minimise the fruitless and wasteful expenditure.	This issue is addressed by Section 32.
		Skills development budget is not used why.	The municipality only develop skills on their employees.

CLUSTERS	WARD	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
		Internship program that council is doing and after no certificates.	Supply the municipality with information.
		Statistics used in this document shows the municipality considering it when planning for development in our areas as population increases.	Stats used in the document catered for all people in jurisdiction including RBA. Global insight is used for stats.
		Is the budget of the municipality including areas in the RBA?	Yes, in include all.
		Is LED considering job losses when you state job creation.	We are only considering those that are registered as workers but others are not included.
	44.	There is high mast light that are installed in Lesung, the report is saying the project is complete and it is not complete.	The high mast lights need to be energised by Eskom. When the project is completed we ask Eskom to switch on for municipality.
		SMME's are not considered in our areas.	There was a registration of all SMME's in this area, to a central data base that gives you opportunity.
		There is project on water reticulation that are on hold why is it because of finances.	Sometimes the project appointed and supply chain management processes will delay or there is a roll over.
		There is an indication of IDP projects of 2013/14 why do we have that projects because we are on the financial year 2015/2016.	The reason is because we want to show consistency on prior years
		There is no development in Mogajane so we want to know why.	The municipality cannot channel all project to one ward so there will be programmes of IDP people must raise issues there
		There are areas that has never had a project from the municipality.	Put your projects on the IDP.
		There was a complaint about the councillor not calling meetings.	Issue is noted and it will be referred to Speakers office.
		Other issues raised are for IDP and are; - No pedestrian crossing - High accident on the roads - No school patrols - High rate of unemployment - Serious water problems - LED failing them.	IDP office has been part of the public participation they have noted all IDP issues raised.
G	31.	There was a road that was budgeted for Tlapa village what happened to the money	When the project is budgeted and not done sometimes is due to internal processes. The money is rolled over to the next year.
		There is a road between Tlapa and Marikana which we requested the municipality to budget for and nothing is happening.	It will be included in the current 5 years IDP.

CLUSTERS	WARD	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
		Employment from the municipality is only focussing on two areas which are Monakato and Tlhabane.	The issue of employment is noted but people are hired based on a skill
	32.	There is nothing from their areas in the annual report	Noted
	33.	There is a request for a Police station and a school.	It will be referred to IDP office.
		The municipality has never done any project in our area.	Wards are budgeted in different years.
	34.	Our cluster is not appearing anywhere in the report of the municipality which means that we are not covered by any budget.	The municipality cannot budget for all wards in the same financial year.
		If we go to the mines also municipality is closing doors for us as they negotiate on our behalf and nothing is done for us.	There is a committee from the municipality that make sure that they engage mines to put issues of development on their SLP's.
		We need RDP houses.	Services are rendered by the municipality and the project was on the SLP which was on the IDP.
		The water that we have is installed by the mines and municipality want us to pay for that water.	
		We are requesting the municipality not to bring a report with 100% is confusing.	The issue of 100% complete is noted.
	35.	What happens to the projects that are not completed?	They are rolled over to the next financial year.
	45	Municipality has never budgeted for our ward we are always getting unfunded projects why.	The municipality is not able to budget for all areas in one financial year.
H	27.	Your report is indicating mines as a biggest employer what is your relationship relating to minimising unemployment.	The mines are contributing to the communities through their SLP's, and their projects reflect on the annual report.
		Relating to the RRT project how is the municipality's relationship with RBA.	There is an agreement relating to the project there fourth phase will be including their area
		There was a project of VIP toilets and is not completed what is happening to people who do not have toilets.	MPAC will assist in the follow up of the project.
		Rural areas are not considered relating to the Urban or semi urban areas why	The municipality is developing all areas. We cannot develop all areas at the same time
		There are people who has registered co-operatives and are interested in farming but the problem is availability of land.	We will advise you to register your business at the municipal procurement office.

CLUSTERS	WARD	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
		There are leakages and nothing is happening even after they are reported.	There is a program called service delivery aimed at fixing potholes, road markings and water leakages it will come to your areas as well.
		The following were raised but they are relevant to IDP: • Dumping site • Creation of jobs • VIP toilets	They will be referred to a relevant office.
		Stand no 1699 has applied for the RDP but nothing is happening.	We are not done with the registration of RDP house the municipality need to capture at least 3000 but only 1000 is done.
	28	I don't see anything from the special projects office on this report especially relating to education and health for aged people.	Nothing is done relating to education and health but there are structures established where we have an elderly person being elected as chairperson for local structure and another serving as secretary for the district committee.
		100% completion confuses us what does that means and can you please give us projects that are done on our wards.	The issue of 100% means that the target we have given ourselves are completed. The issue of wards projects is noted.
		If the projects are on hold why and where is the money going.	The money will be a roll over.
		Lethabong gardens project has been on hold why	The project is on hold but we are not able to give you answers we will report back
		On the list of councillors we do not see EFF on the list as they are our representative in our ward why.	There is a plan to address thing that the AG raised and the Mayor and MM are meeting with his office to address those issues.
		Why there is 50/50 split on water and we are using pre-paid meters.	The answer will be send to you as there is no one from BTO
		On the report is clear that sanitation is done and there are no toilets in our ward. Phase 1 and 2. There are no toilets at honey section.	This will be taken to IDP process as they will be starting soon.
		The road at the entrance of Lethabong is horrible, and we don't have the following: No Art & Culture centres, hall must be booked whenever we want to use it.	There is a program that goes on that is fixing all the potholes the mayor and councillors are part it will reach your area.
		The following are to do submission: RDP house that was not approved and later approved but not build	There is an issue of RDP house that was approved and later was not approved and this person is a pensioner and there was a request for her to do a submission and the matter will be taken to the relevant department.
		The old and new bill that is paid but municipality still bringing it up and no one want to help and the father was an employee of the municipality it was deducted from his salary.	The person was requested to bring all her documents and follow ups will be made. Also, submission will be made before the closing date.

CLUSTERS	WARD	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
		Projects are not monitored and this put community at risk. The constructed roads are not of good quality.	The issue is noted.
		We request people who are working in Lethabong on pre-paid meters be employed permanent.	The issue is noted.
	29	What criteria is used to call meetings.	Meeting is called through councillors.
		Why are the projects in Bethanie, Barseba and Modikoe reflecting in your report and they are not done in the financial year 2015/2016?	Inspection will be done and follow up will be made. After everything is done report will be send by councillor.
		Eskom is not serving up properly you will make a request for house connection and they will approve but when they are to put electricity they will complain that the pole is far from you and nothing is done.	Eskom's license is out of our spheres but the issue is noted and follow up will be made, further engagement will be done with the relevant directorate.
		There is a problem relating to leakages and the fixing thereof the broken pipes. Officials are not doing their best or they are not skilled enough to do their jobs	The issue is noted and the municipality is partnering with water boards and there are other programs like war on wellness to address that.
		There are projects that are done and there is no monitoring. Is that value for money.	There are some people that are representing the municipality on the projects like the consulting engineers. All stakeholders are having the meetings. When work is completed the completion, certificate is issued. Contractors are given 50% of their payment and other are kept for fixing if something is wrong.
		High mast light of Tlapa that were switched on and went off during the same day. People were under paid. Contractor	A follow up will be made and a report will be send back to you through a councillor.
		High mast lights at Makolokwe not functioning well, they sometimes switch on during the day and off during the night.	Follow up will be made.
		Complete and 100% are confusing can that be taken out of the report.	Noted.
		There are no sidewalks on our roads and during rainy days' soil get into the road.	Noted.
		Employment rate	Will be confirmed.
	30	There is no one employed at the municipality from our ward.	Employment is done due to qualifications not wards
		There are no projects of water done during the financial year at	Loco inspection will be done in both areas.

CLUSTERS	WARD	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
		Bethanie and Modikoe.	
	36	There was a request that the projects in the report be specific per wards.	Noted
		The report is saying there is a water project that is completed in Boschfontein and there is nothing of such.	The project is not complete and it will be completed soon.
		There are trucks that are supplying water in Boschfontein what project is 90% completed.	The answer will be communicated to you very soon.
		There is an agricultural project that was for Mathopestad and land was offered and the project was budgeted for so we want to know what happened to 11.5 million for that project.	Further investigation will be made relating to the farming project in this area
		There were tractors and everything for the project and what happened to those things.	Report will be send to you after the investigation was given.
		If you saying people who cannot read and write will be assisted by the office what does that means.	If you want to comment on the Annual Report and you cannot write you will be given assistance.
		There was a request to cut trees at Boschfontein.	Noted.

10. QUESTIONS TO MANAGEMENT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016

NO	QUESTIONS	RESPONSES
1.	What is the administration doing in monitoring plans to address the previous year's qualification, taking corrective action when deviations occur and acting against staff that does not support the corrective action plan? Ref: paragraph 11 of AG report.	- Management has developed an Audit Action Plan based on the Management Report and the Auditor General Report for 2015/16. - The Audit Action Plan is updated regularly. - We will request Provincial Treasury to provide us with their recent Competency assessment of BTO Officials. - Disciplinary Board established for financial misconduct
2.	The administration has an action plan in place that indicates the corrective measures and the responsible official to address the previous year's findings yet we are experiencing the same issues raised by the AG. Is this plan working?	- The Audit Action Plan that was developed previously focussed primarily on the Auditor General Report, hence the actions did not address the exact findings as per the Management Report - The current Audit Plan is detailed and aligned with the Management Report - Capability assessment of assigned tasks per Audit Action Plan would be assessed to ensure that Actionable items are adequately addressed. - The Auditor General audit log and Internal Audit log address the issues - Performance agreements of all Section 57 Managers

NO	QUESTIONS	RESPONSES
		and/or officials in the BTO office will include key performance indicators pertaining to clean/unqualified audit is currently in progress
3.	Is the financial statements audited in this financial year prepared in-house as promised?	• Preparation of the AFS is outsourced. • Not all components of financial statements are outsourced and some are done internally. • Will be done internally in 2018/19 financial year • Service level agreements with consultants from now onwards will include a clause on skills transfer from service providers
4.	Unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure as disclosed in note 52 to the consolidated and separate financial statements unauthorised expenditure of R427 557 000 was incurred in the current year, why do we continue to incur this kind of expenditure while we have an audit action plan?	• Most of the contracts are recurring from previous financial year, due to contractual obligations, those contracts were not terminated. • Unauthorised expenditure: Major part of the unauthorised expenditure is due to the non-cash items (depreciation, impairment and provisions) which were not adequately budgeted for. • BTO to implement circular xxx from National Treasury relating to non-cash items • Present to council votes not spent and unauthorised
5.	As disclosed in note 55 to the consolidated and separate financial statements, material losses of R135 547 000 (2015: R121 389 000) were incurred because of water lost through the distribution process, what measures are in place to minimise water losses.	• The total loss is attributed to straight connections which accounts for commercial water loss and not physical losses as we are not billing for consumption of certain areas (Seraleng, Freedom Park, Monakato, etc.). • Measures to minimise water losses: ➢ Implementation of the Water Demand and Conservation Management Strategy. ➢ Replacement of AC Pipes ➢ Implementation of zonal metering ➢ Implementation of the 'War on Leaks' programme ➢ Implementation of the pilot project on prepaid metering in Lethabong ➢ Water balancing will be implemented as one of the control measures to address commercial water losses
6.	As disclosed in note 35 to the consolidated and separate financial statements, material losses of R423 667 000 (2015: R394 375 000) were incurred because of an increase in the provision for impairment on receivables from exchange transaction why?	The methodology used to impair receivables from exchange transaction resulted in the value increasing however this is non-cash item and Council has not resolved to write-off any outstanding debts.
7.	According to the Auditor General's finding there was no compliance to the FMPPi that requires that indicators be well defined and verifiable and target be specific, measurable and time bound why did management repeatedly not adhered to the requirement of FMPPi?	A clean up of KPI's was done on the revision of the Top Layer SDBIP to ensure KPIs for the new SDBIP meet the criteria as required by National Treasury. Currently under way to achieve smartness for the 2017/18 financial year.
8.	How is the administration going to obtain clean audit if all KPI's are not well defined, verifiable, are not specific	A clean up of KPI's was done on the revision of the Top Layer SDBIP to ensure KPIs for the new SDBIP meet the criteria as required by National Treasury. Currently under

NO	QUESTIONS	RESPONSES
	measurable and time bound?	way to achieve smartness for the 2017/18 financial year.
9.	The administration did not comply with Section 129 (3) of the MFMA to publish an oversight report on the annual report 2014/15 within seven days. Why?	- The notices and adverts on the annual report are done by the MPAC office. - As a remedial measure, the PMS unit will take back the function.
10.	Can the administration give a record of waste disposal sites that are operating without licenses, and those that has obtained their licenses?	- All landfill sites in use licensed, communal landfill sites are permitted, however, they not operational anymore. The following are licensed: - Town and Townlands landfill site (soon to be decommissioned and rehabilitated) - Waterval Landfill site - Impala landfill site (Waste collected from the RBA area- informed by RLM IWMP) - Mooi-nooi Landfill site (Waste collected in the Marikana area on behalf of Lonmin)- informed by RLM IWMP
11.	What systems are in place to monitor and evaluate the performance of the municipality, RWST and contractors in line with the set targets in accordance with Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act: No. 32 of 2000 as amended.	- Performance assessment are held on quarterly basis and mid-year performance reports were prepared with remedial action to address under-performance. The Annual Report further included the performance report of the municipality. - Due to lack of adequate contract management, there were no performance reports prepared for any of the contractors or service providers of RLM - EXCO (RWST) held on a quarterly basis - Contract site meetings held monthly to evaluate the performance of the contractor
12.	Why did the municipal administration failed to provide the AG with audit evidence that contracts were awarded to bidders based on points given for criteria that were stipulated in the original invitation for bidding, as required by SCM regulation 21(b) and 28(1)(a)?	Municipality to address its records management challenges to attend to this matter and respond timeous
13.	Why is the performance of contractors or service providers not monitored monthly as required by Section 116(2)(b) of the MFMA?	- Due to lack of adequate contract management, there was no uniformity in producing monthly performance reports of service providers. - The following process however was followed on some of the contracts: - There are monthly meetings to monitor the performance of the service providers. - Monthly site meetings are held on all projects led by the Project Manager/ Resident Engineer to assess performance of the contractor. - Monthly Technical Collaboration (TIC) programme meetings are held with Professional Service Providers to assess their performance and to ensure integration of their work and plans. - Monthly Contract Form (Project Summary Sheet) is the tool used to track and assess the performance of all service providers. - Council has exercised its oversight responsibility through an item on Contract Management for the period 2015/16-2016/17 submitted to Council on 31 March 2017

NO	QUESTIONS	RESPONSES																				
		- Contract management is a module part of the transversal tender and included under SCM through mSCOA and will be implemented as of 1 July 2017.																				
14.	Provide information relating to how many consultants were/are employed to assist the municipality for the past three financial years and the value of each?	<table><tr><th>Service provider</th><th>Service</th><th>2016/17</th><th>2015/16</th><th>2014/15</th></tr><tr><td>MVI Consulting (BTO)</td><td>AFS Compilation</td><td>2 230 800</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Masengviljoen INC (BTO)</td><td>AFS Compilation & Assets</td><td></td><td>R3 248 033</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Fujitsi Services (Pty) Ltd (BTO)</td><td>Financial system</td><td>R1 982 188</td><td>R4 795 321</td><td></td></tr></table> • The Directorate Roads & Transport has a total of sixteen (16) Professional Service Providers at the total value of R 277 653 249.31. • Integrated Environmental Management - C & M Consulting Engineers (Data Management of Rustenburg Air Quality Monitoring Network) - Value for 15/16 = R246 608.80 - Value for 14/15 = R289 400.20 - Value for 13/14 = R450 376.40 • List of Consultants and the value of each for past three (3) years i.e. Summary and Detailed Lists per year from PMU was presented • List of Consultants and the value of each for past three (3) years i.e. Summary and Detailed Lists per year from DTIS (Electrical) was presented	Service provider	Service	2016/17	2015/16	2014/15	MVI Consulting (BTO)	AFS Compilation	2 230 800			Masengviljoen INC (BTO)	AFS Compilation & Assets		R3 248 033		Fujitsi Services (Pty) Ltd (BTO)	Financial system	R1 982 188	R4 795 321	
Service provider	Service	2016/17	2015/16	2014/15																		
MVI Consulting (BTO)	AFS Compilation	2 230 800																				
Masengviljoen INC (BTO)	AFS Compilation & Assets		R3 248 033																			
Fujitsi Services (Pty) Ltd (BTO)	Financial system	R1 982 188	R4 795 321																			
15.	Explain why management is not implementing mSCOA?	• Management is in the process of implementing mSCOA • Service Level Agreement is signed on 10 February 2017. • Implementation date is 1 July 2017																				
16.	For the past three consecutive years, the Rustenburg Water Services Trust did not submit the performance assessment reports • what action was taken in line with consequence management? • what remedial action are put in place to ensure compliance in terms of Section 41 of MSA • how is the RWST going to clear the findings of the Auditor General	• The draft performance agreement was drawn and submitted for legal comments • After signing of the agreement, the RWST performance will be assessed on a quarterly basis.																				
17.	What internal controls are in place to address the finding in note 20: unspent conditional grants of R263 337 000 (2015: 434 448 000)?	• Sound internal controls were not in place or effective during the current financial period however we have developed mechanism to improve performance and spending on grant funded projects: - RRT – developed accelerated programme to ensure that by year-end PTNG would be fully spent - WSIG – accelerated programme developed where projects would overlap by 2 months in																				

NO	QUESTIONS	RESPONSES
		2017/18 due to late appointment of service providers. We would ensure that any unspent grant is cash backed at year-end by putting the funds into call investment account. - MIG – Greater problems experienced in the current year due to flawed procurement process which led to cancellation and re-advertisement of the projects. Accelerated programme on the projects implemented by the RWST was developed to ensure full spending of the grant. Re-advertised projects would probably start with site establishment by June 2017. • Developed Procurement Plans and a Contract Management tool updated monthly. • Monthly and Quarterly reporting on Public Transport Network Grant Expenditure, Performance and Challenges are identified and submitted to Department of Transport, Portfolio Committees monthly.
18.	Why did the administration not account for all revenue from service charges in the current period in accordance with GRAP 9: revenue from exchange transactions?	• Municipality did not have access to take meters' readings and resulted in charging estimates in other instances. (i.e. gate locked, dogs, can't find / locate meters and other meters where converted to prepaid, other meters were replaced by the new ones). • Established a Revenue Protection Task Team (RPTT) which role is primarily to focus on monitoring and management of exceptions
19.	Why is the interest received from trading activities, while the administration did not have adequate systems in place to maintain records of the consumer debtor's balances on which interest was charged?	• Promis system could not support the calculation of the interest charged to accounts for the whole financial year. • The new mSCOA system implemented from 1 July 2017 should eradicate this problem
20.	Explain why the administration did not have adequate contract management system in place to record, maintain and reconcile payments made on its commitment?	• The current system does not have contract management system and the manual process was used which had misstatements due to human errors • With the implementation of mSCOA, the system will have contract management system which will be able to keep record and reconcile to the payments.
21.	Has the administration develop a register of irregular expenditure? • provide such a register. • what is the action taken based on registered irregular expenditure?	• Yes, there is a register in place. • Currently the investigation in progress and target R500m irregular expenditure towards May 2017
22.	Has the administration develop a register of unauthorised expenditure? • provide such a register. • what is the action taken based on registered unauthorised expenditure?	• Yes, there is a register in place. • Present to Council an item on all the votes that were exceeded and where savings were identified to eliminate unauthorised expenditure
23.	How is the administration tracking fruitless and wasteful expenditure? • provide the value of recoveries	• Need to improve our liquidity position to meet our obligations timeous. To improve Internal control to ensure that litigations are put to minimal.

NO	QUESTIONS	RESPONSES								
		Accountability and consequence management be implemented								
24.	Why is there still a challenge on record management while Provincial Treasury has assisted in that regards.	- Record management is not centralised - The NW Provincial Archives and Records Service and the Department of Local Government are the only government departments that engage with the RLM Records section. - The section has tools that were approved by the NWP Archives and Records Service, namely, RLM Records Management policy served before council as per item 154 of 31 May 2016 and the item on the Records Control Schedule (RCS) submitted in June 2016, was referred to Exco by the former MM for discussion before going to council. - The section is also in the process of centralising the Records Management function as per item 123 of 28 June 2016								
25.	What controls are in place to ensure compliance with GRAP 17: property, plant and equipment, particularly on residual values and useful lives of property plant and equipment?	- Condition assessment of the assets would be outsourced to the service provider as we do not have expertise internally to execute this function. This exercise was not done in 2015/16 hence the qualification on PPE. - RLM has ensured that the asset register is complete and all assets exist. - The conditional assessment will be done by the 31st July 2017 to ensure that we address audit qualification on PPE								
26.	Are the municipality's assets properly safeguarded and provide a total value of loses on assets stolen, lost or vandalised?	- Assets are not adequately safeguarded due to lack of security in other municipal facilities/buildings. - List of assets stolen, lost or vandalised would be submitted by 30 June 2017 to Council - Conducted a security assessment of all facilities and assets of the municipality - Partially, there are insufficient security personnel on site and lack of monitoring.								
27.	Did the administration conduct qualifications and skills audit of all municipal employees and provide the outcomes thereof?	- Skills Audit was conducted using the Personal Development Plans in 2014/15 financial year. - Skills Gaps were prioritised and employees were sent on training during the 2015/16 financial year.								
28.	What are the cost of overtime for the year under review? - What are the cost of overtime claims more than 40 hours in a month? - How does overtime compare to previous years?	<table><tr><td>Period</td><td>2014/15</td><td>2015/16</td><td>2016/17 (9 months)</td></tr><tr><td>Overtime Cost</td><td>R2,412,330.90</td><td>R32,258,485.68</td><td>R17 408 680.03</td></tr></table> - Summary of overtime: - Units which would show reduction in overtime in the current financial period would be Law Enforcement, Traffic services, Roads and Storm-water, and Mechanical based on comparison from 2015/16 to 2016/17 (with 2016/17 spending projected to year-end). - The biggest contributors to overtime with possible increase or slide decrease to overtime are Water, Sanitation and Electrical Units.	Period	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17 (9 months)	Overtime Cost	R2,412,330.90	R32,258,485.68	R17 408 680.03
Period	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17 (9 months)							
Overtime Cost	R2,412,330.90	R32,258,485.68	R17 408 680.03							
29.	Give us a list of all disciplinary actions and litigation undertaken by municipality in terms of Section 32 and chapter 15 of	- Three Disciplinary Actions (Provide list of all Disciplinary Inquiries) - All matters have been concluded resulting in								

NO	QUESTIONS	RESPONSES
	MFMA.	dismissals of all three employees. - One is currently being internally appealed; - One has been referred to the CCMA and - The other has been referred to the Bargaining Council for arbitration • List of all litigation cases sent to MPAC and <i>sub judice</i>
30.	Does the municipality have a disclosure of interest register for councillors and employees? • Why is there a query as in paragraph 44 of AG's report? • How many cases of non-disclosure has management dealt with?	• Yes, the disclosure forms were distributed to every employee in 2016, and it was registered at HR and placed on the personnel files. • Corporate Support to ensure that disclosure forms be completed by all employees and cross reference be done by supply chain to ensure that employees don't do business with the municipality. • Disclosure forms for Councillors are kept in the Office of the Municipal Manager
31.	Why is there a query on leadership?	• For the past financial year, the municipality never had a Municipal Manager and other senior managers.
32.	Is the risk unit functioning effectively, how many advisories did they give to management?	• Yes, the risk unit is effective • Accounting Officer will intervene to improve the advisories to management
33.	When will, the administration ensure that all consumers are accurately billed? • Provide time-frame	• The target is on or before the end of June 2017. • Completeness and accuracy of billing is being implemented to identify these errors and correct them.
34.	Explain why administration did not charge interest all accounts in arrears, as required by Section 64 (2) (g) of the MFMA?	• Municipality charged interest per the credit control policy in all accounts which were in arrears. The audit finding was triggered by limitation of the financial system where auditors could not adequately recalculate or confirm that interest was charged. • The new mSCOA billing system will be implemented as of 1 July 2017
35	As in Section 125 (2) (e), is no disclosure of noncompliance with the MFMA: • Why did management not submit such disclosure with the financial statements for auditing by Auditor General	• Deviation register was not yet ready when financial statements were finalised and this led to incomplete disclosure finding. The deviation register was produced within three days from the audit finding was raised however AG did not allow the adjustment to AFS as they considered it to be immaterial. • We would ensure that year-end procedures and Audit Action Plan items are adequately prepared and reviewed before AFS are finalised. Independent Quality control review would be prioritised considering that part of the preparation process would be done by our internal staff

11. SUBMISSION FROM ORGANISATIONS

11.1 Information and Technology System

Information, Communication and Technology are very critical function of the municipality. The effectiveness of a sound Information Technology system within a municipality has a potential to speed the provision of services to the local community.

From what we have learned, one of the setbacks of the municipality is that the systems of the institution are operating far and apart from one another. The solution therefore for this problem is to have an integrated and interlinked municipal system. This will enable the systems to communicate to each other rather than operating in small bits and pieces.

Recommendation:

Implementation of new mSCOA information system which integrates with all trading aspects.

11.2 Leadership

As per Auditor General's findings the corrective action plans initiated by leadership to address prior year audit findings were not effectively implemented by management. The implementation thereof was mostly done through consultants without addressing the underlying deficiencies in the systems or in the day to day internal control environments.

There was lack of continuity in key management positions due to suspensions and resignations. The slow response by leadership, management and oversight to audit findings identified in prior periods has led to a regression in key financial reportable.

Municipal Public Accounts Committee must implement effective oversight plan during the year to support the municipality in its quest toward clean administration.

Recommendation:

That then Accounting Officer ensure that Management positions are filled with competent staff as a matter of urgency.

11.3 Inter- Governmental Relations

Rustenburg Local Municipality has managed to establish and maintain a good relationship with local Traditional Leaders. There are three (3) tribal authorities in the jurisdiction which are as follows:

- Royal Bafokeng Administration
- Bakwena ba Mogopa
- Bakubung ba Mathope.

The Executive Mayor and MMC's have a cordial relationship with all the traditional leaders and have signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with all three of them.

The unit has a stakeholder engagement forum where all government department, community leaders, taxi association, business sector, NGO's and mining houses meet to submit their strategic plans.

Stakeholders must participate in multi- stakeholder forums for the alignment of programmes within the IDP. It is very important to involve every stakeholder in the plans of the municipality for improved access to service the communities. There is a pivotal role that is played by our traditional leaders.

11.4 Human Resource Management

The competencies of financial and supply chain management officials were not assessed in a timely manner to identify and address gaps in competency levels as required by regulation 13 of the Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels.

The municipality did not develop and adopt appropriate systems (policies) and procedures to monitor, measure and evaluate performance of staff which is in contravention of Section 67 (1) (a), (d) and (f) of the MSA.

Below is a table of acting of acting in the municipality and there is a level of improvement and it shows that it has decreased.

YEAR	NUMBER OF ACTING OFFICIALS	AMOUNT SPENT
July 2016	16	180 229.77
August 2016	16	155 252.10
September 2016	32	291 252.73
October 2016	25	193 018.11
November 2016	24	187 568.53
December 2016	32	302 233.64
January 2017	27	212 499.96
February 2017	34	296 765.43
TOTAL		1 818 820.27

RECOMMENDATION:

That Accounting Officer to ensure Management positions are filled with competent staff as a matter of urgency.

SECTION 3

12. KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPI's)

Section 41(1) (c) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) states that a municipality must in terms of its performance management system and in accordance with any regulations and guidelines that may be prescribed regarding each of those development priorities and objectives and against the key performance indicators and targets set in terms of paragraphs (a) and (b).

The Act requires the Integrated Development Plan to form the basis for the Annual Report, therefore requiring consistency of objectives, indicators and targets between planning and reporting documents. Measurable performance target for the financial year about each of the development priorities or objectives and key performance indicators were not set in the IDP as required.

As per the Auditor General a total of 69% of reported targets were not consistent with those in the approved integrated development plan. The FMPPI requires that indicators be well defined and verifiable and targets be specific, measurable and time bound, AG report is clear that targets were not specific and measurable and indicators were not verifiable.

The FMPPI required auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure reliable reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

That the management to ensure that all planned targets are individually reported. Item 60-62

Conditional Grant

FINDING:

Conditional grants was not spent in accordance with the applicable grant framework and was not cash backed.

RECOMMENDATION:

That there should be proper project planning, timeous procurement processes immediate after approval of budget.

Environmental Management

FINDING:

That the Municipality did not comply with legislation on waste water and waste management as well as operation of waste sites without licenses was identified in the audit report.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the municipality must exercise its legislative and executive authority of managing, monitoring and enforcing environmental related by-laws to promote a safe and healthy environment as required by Sections 11(3) (l) and (m) of the MSA.

12.1 Waste Management

The municipality must exercise its legislative and executive authority of managing, monitoring and enforcing environmental related bylaws to promote a safe and healthy environment as required by Sections 11(3) (l) and (m) of the MSA. As per audit report one of the findings is that the municipality operated its wastewater treatment plant facilities without a license in contravention of the section 24

(2) (a) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and Section 22 (1) (b) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998) (NWA)

The Rustenburg Local municipality was required by the Department of Environmental Affairs to either licence the operation of communal landfill or close and rehabilitate the sites.

Based on the municipal strategy in terms of the Integrated Waste Management Plan (2006) the municipality had opted to close all communal landfill sites and operate Waterval landfill. To mitigate the impact of transport cost and turnaround time: Transfer stations were proposed in Marikana, Lethabong/Tsitsing, Phokeng and Phatsima.

Closure licences for all communal sites were applied for and acquired as indicated below in tables.
Waste Disposal

Currently, waste collected in the RLM is mainly disposed of on the following three landfills:

- Impala landfill (disposal of waste collected in the RBA area)
- Mooi nooi landfill (located outside the RLM, only disposal of waste collected in the Marikana area on behalf of Lonmin)
- Townlands Landfill, which will be replaced by Waterval Landfill (disposal of waste collected in Rustenburg Town and the remainder of the RLM)

The Impala Landfill is owned by Impala Platinum Limited, which has contracted its operation to a private contractor. The landfill serves Impala Platinum Limited and the waste collected in the RBA area. As per information provided by Impala Platinum Limited, on the assumption that the waste amounts disposed at this landfill will remain relatively unchanged, the current cell at the landfill has airspace available for the next 10 years.

The Townlands Landfill site is owned by the RLM, which had contracted its operation to a private contractor. The landfill reached capacity several years ago and should have been closed. However, because the Waterval Landfill construction was not finalised at the time and because of further delays in commissioning of the site and procurement of service providers, Townlands Landfill has continued to be used, exceeding its allowable limit. With the operation start at the Waterval Landfill, the Townlands Landfill will be closed and rehabilitated. The RLM has no budget for the closure and rehabilitation of the Townlands Landfill and options for funding the closure and rehabilitation of the Townlands Landfill are currently being explored by the RLM.

12.2 Local Economic Development

LED refers to all stakeholders and role players working together towards improving the local economy. The stakeholders include the public sector, private sector as well as local communities. One of the main challenges associated with LED has been the interpretation of this approach by key stakeholders. It is important to understand the difference between LED and other approaches to economic development. To clarify the interpretation of LED, different approaches to economic development are Market Orientation, Project Ownership and Intended Outcome.

This report seeks to give a summary of projects undertaken by the LED Directorate for 2015/2016. It also covers various interventions provided by the Directorate to develop and grow SMMEs in partnership with our strategic partners.

12.3 Rural Development

The Unit: Rural Development in the Rustenburg Local Municipality, must drive the “Transformation and Maintaining of Vibrant Rural Development”. This will contribute to the achievement of “Diversified Economic Growth and Job Creation”. These are central and critical pillars of Rural Development, which are crucial for overall Local Economic Development.

Agriculture is the cornerstone of Rural Development. Therefore, Agricultural Production, and Agri-Business Economic Development are the essential pillars of Rural Economic Development of rural communities within the Rustenburg Local Municipality.

Central to these, are training and skills development, particularly in Agri-Business, empowering of Community Cooperatives, incubation projects, and the inculcation of an entrepreneurial mind-set in rural community members.

Synoptic Profile of the Rural Areas

All the land comprising rural areas and rural communities in the Rustenburg Local Municipality is Tribal Land. There is however, more than sufficient land or land portions that all the Tribal Authorities within our Municipality can make available for relevant projects that can be funded. (See Critical Projects below)

Rustenburg Local Municipality does not own any land in the rural areas, nor does the Municipality own any farms.

Geographically the rural area within the Municipality comprises about one-third (1/3) of the whole Municipal Geographic Area, accommodating almost half of the Municipal population.

The Rural Areas/Tribal Authorities are as follows:

- The Royal Bafokeng Nation = Thirty-Three Villages
- The Bakwena Ba-Mogopa = Five Villages
- The Bakubung Ba-Mathope = One Village.
- The Bakubung Ba-Ratheo (Molote City) = One Village.
- The Baphalane Ba-Motlase (Rankelenyane) = One Village.

Whereas enough land is available for agricultural farming in all the indicated rural areas, there is not a single shining example of agricultural sustainable success.

Rustenburg Local Municipality can play a pivotal role in facilitating, incubating and even funding critical projects in these rural communities to start them up for future sustainable self-reliance.

12.4 Municipal Financial Viability

Creditors payment

As per Note 50 going concern of the Annual Financial Statement, the consolidated financial statements have been prepared based on accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis is presuming that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business

13. MUNICIPAL ENTITY

13.1 Rustenburg Water Services Trust

Find Annual Report to refer to: As per Section 72(1)(iv) the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year submit Annual Report. The performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into accounts reports in terms of section from any such entities. The Internal Audit and Audit Committee did not fulfil the legislative function and provided limited support to the municipal entity.

SECTION 4

14. SITE INSPECTIONS FOR 2017/2018 PROJECTS

NO	DATE	AREA	TIME	PROJECT
1	01/08/2017	Chaneng	10h00	VIP Toilets, Roads inspection
2	02/08/2017	Phatsima	10h00	Roads inspection
3	14/08/2017	Barseba, Bethanie & Modikoe	10h00	Water Leakages, High Mast Light inspection
4	15/08/2017	Lethabong	10h00	Water Leakages inspection
5	16/08/2017	Tlaseng	10h00	Roads inspections
6	17/08/2017	Mathopestad	10h00	Agricultural projects inspection
7	24/08/2017	Mechanical workshop	10h00	Municipal Vehicles

15. CONCLUSION

A lot of focus and weight is given to the Audit Action Plan in the Oversight Report to correct adverse audit findings. To ensure that the audit action indeed becomes effective, monthly oversight meetings will be conducted between MPAC and the Municipal Manager to review progress.

Some positives can be taken from the political leadership and the oversight process. Since the Audit Report has been received several key actions have been taken by Rustenburg Local Municipality. The new mSCOA information system should address billing errors to a big extent. The financial recovery plan has been tabled by Council, the Revenue Enhancement Protection Team and the Financial Disciplinary Board has been established.

The newly appointed Municipal Manager is also in the process of appointing audit firms to assist with a top-to-bottom review of Rustenburg Local Municipality's Internal Controls. These internal controls will be systematically monitored through performance management protocols.

We expect a significant improvement on audit findings for the 2016/17 financial year. It should be noted however that it is highly likely that not all the material matters will be resolved in the 2016/17 financial year. An example: the interest on debtor accounts qualification was due to limited functionality of the billing system, this system was also in use during the 2016/2017 financial year and this finding will most likely persist during the 2016/2017 audit.

We wish the newly appointed Municipal Manager, Ms N.S. Sithole a fruitful tenure at Rustenburg Local Municipality. Rustenburg currently faces a multitude of challenges and a very big responsibility lies on the shoulders of our Municipal Manager. The urgent filling of the vacant Chief Financial Officer position is critical.

Hard work lies ahead for the Municipal Manager, the Administration and the Council of Rustenburg Local Municipality. The synergy of all stakeholders is essential to build a prosperous Rustenburg.

ANNEXURES

- ANNEXURE A- PUBLIC PARTICIPATION NOTICES
- ANNEXURE B- AUDIT ACTION PLAN
- ANNEXURE C- ATTENDANCE REGISTER FOR ALL PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.
- ANNEXURE D – MPAC TERMS OF REFERENCE
- ANNEXURE E- WRITTEN COMMENTS
- ANNEXURE F – ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016

ANNEXURE: A

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION NOTICES

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P.O. Box 16, Rustenburg 0300, North West Province, Tel: (014) 590-3684/ 014. 590-3838 Fax (014) 590-3776. Email: Imakgoro-go@rustenburg.gov.za, mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za

PUBLIC NOTICE 02/2017

The Rustenburg Local Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) invites the Public / Local communities to participate in a series of meetings regarding the Annual Report 2015/2016 of the Rustenburg Local Municipality, in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003, Section 127 (5)) which states "immediately after annual report is tabled in the council in terms of subsection (2), the Accounting Officer of the Municipality must: -

- In accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal System Act
- Make public the Annual Report; and
- Invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the Annual Report: and
- Submit the Annual Report to the Auditor General, the relevant Provincial Treasury and the provincial department responsible for Local Government in the Province.

The purpose of this meeting is to obtain inputs from the public on the Annual Report 2015/2016. The schedule of meetings is indicated below:

NOTE THAT PUBLIC PARTICIPATION WILL ALSO INCLUDE THE REVIEW OF RULES OF ORDER BY-LAWS

MPAC PROPOSED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE 2015/2016

DATE	TIME	ACTIVITY	INVITEES	CLUSTERS	WARDS	VENUE
15 March 2017	09h00	MPAC meeting with Management for administrative leadership to acquaint themselves with the annual report	MPAC, Accounting Officer, Senior Manager			Civic Centre
16 March 2017	09H00	Public meeting with the Accounting Officers of the Municipality on the Annual Report 2015/2016	Mayor Executive Committee MPAC Councillors, ward Committees, Government Departments Business, Churches, NGO's, and Media houses.			Civic Centre
20 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster A	01,02,03 & 04	Robega Community Hall
21 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster B	05, 06 & 07	Matale Middle School
22 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster C	08,09,10,11 & 13	Tlhabane Community Hall
23 March 2017	18h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster D		Old Town Hall
27 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster E	12,19,20,21,22,23,24,37,38,39,40,41 & 43	Paardekraal Ext 23 Hall.
28 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster F	44, 25 & 26	Lesung Primary School
29 March 2017	16h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster G	31,32,33,34, 35 & 45	Tshukudu High School Hall
30 March 2017	16h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster H	27 & 28	Lethabong
03 April 2017	16h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster I	29 & 30	Barseba Tribal Hall
04 April 2017	16h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster J	36	Molote City Hall
06 April 2017	09H00	MPAC Special Meeting towards the compilation of an Oversight Report 2015/2016	MPAC Members and Staff.			Rustenburg Civic centre

Written comments should be submitted on or before **17 April 2017** to the office of the MPAC. Copies of the 2015/2016 Annual Report are available at the following offices.

1. Municipal Libraries situated at Marikana, Rustenburg, Boitekong, Zinniville /Karlenspark and Tlhabane
2. Municipal Regional Centres (RCC's) situated at Tlhabane, Monakato, Lethabong, Phatsima, Marikana, Freedom Park, Ikageng, Rankelenyane and Boitekong.
3. Tribal Offices situated at Phokeng Civic Centre, Bakwena ba Mogopa (Bethanie), Mathopstad and Rankelenyane.

Also available on the Municipal website: www.rustenburg.gov.za. Enquiries to be directed to: - Office of MPAC 014.590-3793/3808/3684. Or call MPAC Chairperson at 082 592 3001: Email Cllr Nel De Wet at dewetnel10@gmail.com or Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za. mtlhare-seng@rustenburg.gov.za Note: people who cannot write or read may visit the Municipal Office at Office Number 706/7/9 where assistance will be given to such. **MR G.T MOLOKOANE - ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P.O. Box 16, Rustenburg 0300, North West Province, Tel: (014) 590-3684/ 014. 590-3838 Fax (014) 590-3776. Email:
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za, mtlhaheseng@rustenburg.gov.za

PUBLIC NOTICE 02/2017

The Rustenburg Local Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) invites the Public / Local communities to participate in a series of meetings regarding the Annual Report 2015/2016 of the Rustenburg Local Municipality, in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003, Section 127 (5)) which states "immediately after annual report is tabled in the council in terms of subsection (2), the Accounting Officer of the Municipality must: -

- (a) In accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal System Act
 - (i) Make public the Annual Report; and
 - (ii) Invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the Annual Report: and
- (b) submit the Annual Report to the Auditor General, the relevant Provincial Treasury and the provincial department responsible for Local Government in the Province.

The purpose of this meeting is to obtain inputs from the public on the Annual Report 2015/2016. The schedule of meetings is indicated below:

NOTE THAT PUBLIC PARTICIPATION WILL ALSO INCLUDE THE REVIEW OF RULES OF ORDER BY-LAWS

MPAC PROPOSED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE 2015/2016

DATE	TIME	ACTIVITY	INVITEES	CLUSTERS	WARDS	VENUE
15 March 2017	09h00	MPAC meeting with Management for administrative leadership to acquaint themselves with the annual report	MPAC, Accounting Officer, Senior Manager			Civic Centre
16 March 2017	09H00	Public meeting with the Accounting Officers of the Municipality on the Annual Report 2015/2016	Mayor Executive Committee MPAC Councillors, ward Committees, Government Departments Business, Churches, NGO's, and Media houses.			Civic Centre Banquet hall
20 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster A	01,02,03 & 04	Robega Community Hall

21 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster B	05, 06 & 07	Matale Middle School
22 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster C	08,09,10,11 & 13	Tlhabane Community Hall
23 March 2017	18h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster D	14,15,16,17,18 & 42.	Old Town Hall
27 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster E	12,19,20,21,22,23,24, 37,38,39,40, 41 & 43	Paardekraal Ext .23 Hall.
28 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster F	44, 25 & 26	Lesung Primary School
29 March 2017	16h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster G	31,32,33, 34, 35 & 45	Tshukudu High School Hall
30 March 2017	16h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster H	27 & 28	Lethabong
03 April 2017	16h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster I	29 & 30	Barseba Tribal Hall
04 April 2017	16h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster J	36	Molote City Hall
06 April 2017	09H00	MPAC Special Meeting towards the compilation of an Oversight Report 2015/2016	MPAC Members and Staff.			Rustenburg Civic centre

Written comments should be submitted on or before 17 April 2017 to the office of the MPAC. Copies of the 2015/2016 Annual Report are available at the following offices.

1. Municipal Libraries situated at Marikana, Rustenburg, Boitekong, Zinniaville /Karlienpark and Tlhabane
2. Municipal Regional Centres (RCC's) situated at Tlhabane, Monakato, Lethabong, Phatsima, Marikana, Freedom Park, Ikageng, Rankelenyane and Boitekong.
3. Tribal Offices situated at Phokeng Civic Centre, Bakwena ba Mogopa (Bethanie), Mathopestad and Rankelenyane.

Also available on the Municipal website: www.rustenburg.gov.za. Enquiries to be directed to: - Office of MPAC 014.590-3793/3808/3684. Or call MPAC Chairperson at 082 592 3001: Email Cllr Nel De Wet at dewetnel10@gmail.com or lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za. mtlhaheseng@rustenburg.gov.za Note: people who cannot write or read may visit the Municipal Office at Office Number 706/7/9 where assistance will be given to such.

MR G.T MOLOKWANE
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Party Paradise

Rustenburg – The Rustenburg SPCA (Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals) in collaboration with Rusties Lodge, invites the entire community – especially the young ones including nursery schools, aftercares etc, to the Party Paradise initiative.

The Party Paradise fun will last from 16 January up to 14 April 2017, from Mondays to Fridays from 09h00 to 13h00.

The entry fee is very inexpensive, set at R100 per group, but the organisers ask that the entry fee should include food, blankets or donations for the Rustenburg SPCA branch as they are in desperate need of financial assistance.

This is a great opportunity to have loads of fun! For more information contact Charmaine on 071-361 9223 or Tania on 082-557 6791 or pop a mail to rustieslodge@voda-mail.co.za.



TLU SA Jongboere byeen

Die TLU SA se Jongboer Komitee hou vanjaar op Woensdag, 15 Maart 2017 om 09:00-15:00 sy konferensie by Journey's in Midrand, Gauteng.

Vanjaar se tema is 'Volhoubaarheid vir die volgende generasie' en bywoning is gratis vir TLU SA-lede. Vir nie-lede beloop dit R200.

Dit is belangrik dat die jongboere ingelig en bemagtig moet word om die uitdaging van landbou te verstaan en te trotseer, vandaar die spesiale konferensie wat vir hulle aangebied word.

Vanjaar se sprekers is mnr. Bennie van Zyl (120 jaar tot hier), dr. Hennie Davel (Landbou en die eko-

nomie van SA), dr. Hannes Dreyer (Die veebedryf in Suid-Afrika), mnr. Louis Meintjes (Jongboer, JY is die toekoms), George Barnard (Graan-verbouing in uiterste omstandighede) en Edward Leverage (2016 Jongboer van die jaar-wenner).

Vir verdere navrae kontak asb. vir Runel Matthews by 012-804 8031. Uitgereik deur Mnr Bennie van Zyl, Hoofbestuurder TLU SA



RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P.O. Box 16, Rustenburg 0300, North West Province, Tel: (014) 590-3684/ 014. 590-3838 Fax (014) 590-3776. Email: Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za, mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za

PUBLIC NOTICE 02/2017

The Rustenburg Local Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) invites the Public / Local communities to participate in a series of meetings regarding the Annual Report 2015/2016 of the Rustenburg Local Municipality, in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003, Section 127 (5)) which states 'immediately after annual report is tabled in the council in terms of subsection (2), the Accounting Officer of the Municipality must: -

- In accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal System Act
- Make public the Annual Report; and
- Invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the Annual Report; and
- Submit the Annual Report to the Auditor General, the relevant Provincial Treasury and the provincial department responsible for Local Government in the Province.

The purpose of this meeting is to obtain inputs from the public on the Annual Report 2015/2016. The schedule of meetings is indicated below:

NOTE THAT PUBLIC PARTICIPATION WILL ALSO INCLUDE THE REVIEW OF RULES OF ORDER BY-LAWS
MPAC PROPOSED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE 2015/2016

DATE	TIME	ACTIVITY	INVITEES	CLUSTERS	WARDS	VENUE
15 March 2017	09h00	MPAC meeting with Management for administrative leadership to acquaint themselves with the annual report	MPAC, Accounting Officer, Senior Manager			Civic Centre
16 March 2017	09H00	Public meeting with the Accounting Officers of the Municipality on the Annual Report 2015/2016	Mayor Executive Committee MPAC Councillors, ward Committees, Government Departments Business, Churches, NGO's, and Media houses.			Civic Centre
20 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster A	01,02,03 & 04	Robega Community Hall
21 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster B	05, 06 & 07	Matale Middle School
22 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster C	08,09,10,11 & 13	Tlhabane Community Hall
23 March 2017	18h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster D		Old Town Hall
27 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster E	12,19,20,21,22,23,24,37,38,39,40,41 & 43	Paardekraal Ext 23 Hall.
28 March 2017	16H00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster F	44, 25 & 26	Lesung Primary School
29 March 2017	16h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster G	31,32,33,34, 35 & 45	Tshukudu High School Hall
30 March 2017	16h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster H	27 & 28	Lethabong
03 April 2017	16h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster I	29 & 30	Bareba Tribal Hall
04 April 2017	16h00	Public Participation Meeting	Community Members	Cluster J	36	Molote City Hall
06 April 2017	09H00	MPAC Special Meeting towards the compilation of an Oversight Report 2015/2016	MPAC Members and Staff.			Rustenburg Civic centre

Written comments should be submitted on or before 17 April 2017 to the office of the MPAC. Copies of the 2015/2016 Annual Report are available at the following offices:

1. Municipal Libraries situated at Marikana, Rustenburg, Boitekong, Zinniville /Karlenspark and Tlhabane
2. Municipal Regional Centres (RCC's) situated at Tlhabane, Monakato, Lethabong, Phatsima, Marikana, Freedom Park, Ikageng, Rankelenyane and Boitekong.
3. Tribal Offices situated at Phokeng Civic Centre, Bakwena ba Mogopa (Bethanie), Mathopstad and Rankelenyane.

Also available on the Municipal website: www.rustenburg.gov.za. Enquiries to be directed to: - Office of MPAC 014.590-3793/3808/3684. Or call MPAC Chairperson at 082 592 3001; Email Cllr Nel De Wet at dewetnel10@gmail.com or Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za, mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Note: people who cannot write or read may visit the Municipal Office at Office Number 706/719 where assistance will be given to such. MR G.T MOLOKOANE - ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Daizy photography oop vir besigheid

Rustenburg – Daizy Photography Inc se deure is eindelijk oop vir die gemeenskap. Op Saterdag, 18 Februarie 2017, het die span hul openingsdag aangebied.

Die nuwe winkel is op die Rex pad, naby die Tarentaal teater, oorkant die Duka kafee.

Hulle doen gesinsfoto's, troues, venues, corporate foto's en vele meer. Vir meer inligting, skakel 081-539 1882.



Heillette Hall van Daizy Photography en haar man Edward, albei fotograwe.

CHECK OUT THE ALL NEW PLATINUM WEEKLY WEBSITE

MOSNAK ENGINEERING

Is looking for an Automotive Engineer

The candidate must be able to:

- Must be able to operate a lathe
 - Rebores the Block
 - Cut the Crank Shaft
 - Recon the Cylinder Head

Contact: 073 677 4499 or email mosnak2@gmail.com



Ezekiel 37:9-10

⁹Then said he unto me, Prophesy unto the wind, prophesy, son of man, and say to the wind, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Come from the four winds, O breath, and breathe upon these slain, that they may live.¹⁰ So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, an exceeding great army.

Computers & Careers graduation

Rustenburg – On Saturday, 8 April 2017, the Computer & Careers training centre in Rustenburg celebrated the graduation of 162 graduates of the Class of 2016.

The prestigious award ceremony was held at Grenville High. Among the honoured guests was the Royal Bafokeng's Queen Mother Mmemogolo Semane Molotlegi, MEC's, heads of institu-

Computers & Careers had a lot to be proud of this year. "Our students excelled, with the percentage of students passing the different courses ranging from 96 to a 100 percent." The graduates had finished one of five courses, Bookkeeping 3, Bookkeeping 4, Technical Financial Accounting, End user Computing & Computer skills – all highly employable skills.



RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P.O. Box 16, Rustenburg 0300, North West Province,
Tel: (014) 590-3684/014 590-3838 Fax (014) 590-3776.
Email: imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za, mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za

PUBLIC NOTICE 02/2017

The Rustenburg Local Municipality Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) invites the Public/ Local Communities to participate in a series of meetings regarding the Annual Report 2015/ 2016 of the Rustenburg Local Municipality, in terms of the Municipal Finance Manager Act (Act o 56 of 2003, Section 127 (5)) which states "immediately after annual report is tabled in the council in terms of subsection (2), the Accounting Officer of the Municipality must:

- (a) In accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal System Act
- (i) Make public the Annual Report; and
- (ii) Invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual Report; and
- (b) Submit the Annual Report to the Auditor General, the relevant Provincial Treasury and the provincial department responsible for Local Government in the Province.

The purpose of this meeting is to obtain responses from the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers on the Annual Report 2015/2016. The schedule of the meeting is indicated below:

MPAC Public Participation with Senior Management is scheduled for:

- Tuesday, 18 April 2017
- as from 10h00 – 16h00
- Venue: Council Chambers at the Civic Centre.

Copies of the 2015/2016 Annual Report are available at the following offices:

1. Municipal Libraries situated at Marikana, Rustenburg, Boitekong, Zinniville/ Karlienpark and Thabane.
2. Municipal Regional Centres (RCC's) situated at Thabane, Monakato, Lethabong, Phatsima, Marikana, Freedom Park, Ikageng, Rankelenyane and Boitekong.
3. Tribal Offices situated at Phokeng Civic Centre, Bakwena ba Mogopa (Beitanie), Mathopetlad and Rankelenyane.

Ms N SITHOLE – MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ANNEXURE: B

AUDIT ACTION PLAN

NAME OF THE MUNICIPALITY: RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY									
ACTION PLAN TO ADDRESS AUDIT FINDINGS									
Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made	
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation						
1	Ex. 27	BATCH 17: Cash Duplicate receipts misstatement	Bank reconciliations should be reviewed by senior officials who understand the purpose and workings of bank reconciliation.	Accounting for the same amount/receipt on the Bank Control	Bank reconciliation to be thoroughly reviewed by the Section Manager and Unit Manager with final sign-off by the Deputy CFO	Financial Management	Ongoing/ Monthly	Bank Reconciliation is being reviewed on a monthly basis	
2	Ex. 135	BATCH 17: Cash equivalents Bank balances differ from bank confirmation	Management should account for all interest- and other movements on all cash equivalents at year end. Interest registers should be reviewed by a senior official to ensure all such movements were taken into account for all the accounts	Calculation of interest accrued. Day difference between the bank and municipal calculations	Section manager and Unit Manager would review all bank reconciliations and investment registers to ensure that the registers/recons agrees with bank confirmation.	Financial Management	Ongoing/ Monthly	Monthly reconciliation	
3	Ex. 226	BATCH 26: Differences in the Statement of Cash flow	This exception recommends that management reviews data (capturing of information) to ensure that the AFS are fairly presented and without misstatements based on accurate data.	Classification between line items on the cash flow statement due to different interpretation thereof	We will ensure full compliance to GRAP 2, Cash flow statements, disclosure and account for correct amounts.	Financial Control	31 July 2017	None - to be dealt with on the 3rd Quarter draft financial statements	
4	Ex. 12	BATCH 3: Contingent liabilities - Completeness	Management should re-evaluate their process of documenting and disclosing contingent liabilities to ensure all contingent liabilities are disclosed in the financial statements.	Attorneys provided different confirmations to management and auditors	Legal Unit would engage all legal representatives of RLM to ensure complete, accurate and consistent reporting to RLM and AGSA.	Legal/ Financial Control	14 July 2017	None	
5	Ex. 37	BATCH 3: Contingent liabilities - Limitation of scope on cases disclosed at Rnil balance	Information to substantiate finalised claims should be filed and kept in an orderly manner	Management did not implement proper record keeping in the area of legal claims to ensure that complete, relevant and accurate information is accessible and available to enable complete financial reporting.	The municipality would ensure that there would be alternative process of accessing records when the electronic document management system is offline to avoid limitation of scope during audit process.	Legal	Ongoing	Dr doc system is currently up and running	
6	Ex. 45	BATCH 3: Contingent liabilities - Valuation	Management should involve their legal council when measuring contingent liabilities	Lack of involvement of legal unit in the disclosure of contingent liabilities	8TO would confirm disclosure with legal unit and ensure that information from the legal representatives of RLM to AGSA is consistent with what they have submitted for disclosure purposes.	Legal / Financial Control	14 July 2017	Only applicable at year end when legal confirmations are obtained from attorneys	
7	Ex. 105	BATCH 26: Contingent liabilities - Valuation	The legal matter should be disclosed at R0.00 for all matters that are resolved as the event that might give rise to the obligation is no longer contingent.	Misinterpretation of the wording in the contingency liability report from legal gave rise to the exception	The granting of the final order does not necessarily imply that the matter is finalised. Verification of legal matters would be sought with legal in cases of doubt.	Legal/ Financial Control	14 July 2017	Only applicable at year end when attorney confirmations are requested	

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
8	Ex. 185	BATCH 19: Employee related costs - Differences in total councillors' earnings between the AFS and the payroll	Management should ensure that the amounts disclosed in the annual financial statements are supported with sufficient appropriate audit evidence and supporting schedules agree to the annual financial statements.	Insufficient support for AFS figures from payroll	Monthly payroll reconciliation would be performed and reviewed by the Section Manager and Unit Manager with final sign-off by the Deputy CFO to ensure all differences are cleared and addressed timeously.	Financial Management	Ongoing/ Monthly	Performing monthly reconciliations.
9	Ex. 189	BATCH 19: Employee cost: HR Compliance - Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers reg 6(6)	Management should ensure compliance with Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers reg 6(6) and Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers reg 6(5)(b) and Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers reg 19(3)(1) and (3)	Misconduct	Management would ensure that compliance with Disciplinary Regulations for all cases of misconduct is adhered to by tracking timelines from the initiation to finalisation of the disciplinary process	Human Resource	As and when there is misconduct	Compliance to be checked within 14 days
10	Ex. 259	BATCH 19: Employee cost: Council members paid outside of SALGA upper-limits	Management should ensure that council members were remunerated in terms of SALGA.	Lack of monthly reviews of payroll against regulated earnings	Full compliance as per gazette would be ensured through monthly reviewing of payroll and sign-off by the CFO	Financial Management/Human Resource	Monthly	None
11	Ex. 260	BATCH 19: Employee cost: HR Compliance - Acting positions	Management should ensure compliance with MSA sec 54A(2A) and 56(1)(c).	Delay in filling of vacancies and creating unnecessary position	Key vacant positions would be advertised and filled timeously to minimise vacancies for long periods which affects accountability.	Human Resource	30 June 2017	Municipal Manager's position has been filled and all other vacant posts of senior managers have been advertised and shortlisted.
12	Ex. 261	BATCH 19: Employee related costs - Differences in the amounts of directors remuneration between the payroll system and the AFS	Management should put controls in place to ensure that remuneration of directors is accurately disclosed on Annual financial statement and agrees to the Payday system.	Lack of regular reviews and reconciliation of payroll	Monthly payroll reconciliation would be performed and reviewed by the Section Manager and Unit Manager with final sign-off by the Deputy CFO to ensure all differences are cleared and addressed timeously.	Financial Management	Monthly	None
13	Ex. 262	BATCH 19: Employee cost: HR Compliance - Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels, Reg 13	Management should ensure compliance with Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels, Reg 13.	Appointment without following due process	Compliance with recruitment process would be enhanced through review of the advert before they are released and compliance test of interview process before approval of recommendations.	Human Resource	Monthly	32 officials from BTO has completed the minimum competency level, only 15 in progress
14	Ex. 263	BATCH 19: Employee cost: Differences noted between payroll and general ledger	Management should ensure that the payroll and general ledger agree.	Transactions from the paydy system are manually journalised into the general ledger	Monthly payroll reconciliation would be performed and reviewed by the Section Manager and Unit Manager with final sign-off by the Deputy CFO to ensure all differences are cleared and addressed timeously.	Financial Management/Financial Control	Ongoing/ Monthly	None

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
15	Ex. 264	BATCH 19: Employee cost: Disclosure note overstated	Management should ensure that disclosure is correct.	Inadequate quality assurance processes	Monthly payroll reconciliation would be performed and reviewed by the Section Manager and Unit Manager with final sign-off by the Deputy CFO to ensure all differences are cleared and addressed timeously.	Financial Management	Jun-17	None
16	Ex. 267	BATCH 19: Employee cost: Non-compliance with Municipal Performance Regulations reg 27(4)(d)	Management should ensure compliance with Municipal Performance Regulations reg 27(4)(d) (GNR 805) and Performance Regulations reg 27(4)(e) (GNR 805).	Ward committees were not yet established	In future assessments, the composition of the panel would be as prescribed and RLM will comply since wards committees are established	Strategy and Planning	Aug-17	ward committees have been established
17	Ex. 268	BATCH 19: Employee cost: Non-compliance - MSA sec 67(d)	The municipality should develop and adopt appropriate systems (policies) and procedures to monitor, measure and evaluate performance of all staff	Limitation of scope on the previously adopted policy.	RLM has revised the policy and incorporated all staff in the scope of policy coverage as per Schedule 3 clause 3 of the Municipal Systems Acts.	Strategy and Planning	May-17	Policy submit to LLF for inputs and comments
18	Ex. 2	BATCH 4: Environmental: Non-compliance to permit conditions and legislative requirements on the permitted Townlands landfill site.	Management should, as a matter of urgency, close and rehabilitate the current Rustenburg Townlands Landfill Site according to the closure permit conditions and requirements and ensure the completion, implementation and use of the newly developed Rustenburg Waterfall Landfill site.	Non-compliance with permit conditions	Management would fast-track finalisation of evaluation on the expression of interest for the closure and rehabilitation of townlands.	Waste Management	May-17	None
19	Ex. 3	BATCH 4: Environmental: Watervall landfill property not properly safeguarded	It is recommended that proper security measures are implemented at the Watervall waste landfill site to safeguard the assets and infrastructure.	Non-Appointment of service provide (Non Responsive).	Management would fast-track finalisation of evaluation on the appointment of a service provider for operations and maintenance of Watervall landfill site (including security).	Waste Management	May-17	None
20	Ex. 4	BATCH 4: Environmental: No monitoring and enforcement on environmental transgressions	Management should put the necessary structures in place to effectively monitor and enforce all environmental related legislation and bylaws adopted and promulgated. This should include enough and effective enforcement strategies and officials to monitor and enforce the by-laws and or other related legislative requirements. All current bylaws, needs to be reviewed and updated to ensure inclusion of the latest environmental legislative requirements.	The IEM Unit is not in possession of all Environmental related bylaws of relevant Directorates for monitoring purposes	The IEM will request the Directorates to avail all the Environmental related bylaws, policies and strategies/download if available from the RLM website.	Integrated Environment	21-Feb-17	Done

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
21	Ex. 30	BATCH 4: Environmental: Permits and operations of Waste Landfill Sites	Rustenburg Local Municipality should ensure that all their landfill sites are permitted and comply with all legislative requirements of waste landfill operations. Sites closed or discontinued should also be rehabilitated and licensed for closure in terms of Sections 20 and 45 of the NEMWA.	Closure permits for all communal landfill sites received. Funds unavailable for rehabilitation of communal sites.	Authorisations received for the closure of the sites. Refuse removal service providers stopped from disposing waste on sites (areas will be cleared and meetings will be arranged with ward councillor of affected areas during April 2017 for end use plan and sustainability)	Waste Management	Aug-17	Rehabilitation plans completed
22	Ex. 31	BATCH 4: Environmental: Lack of monthly/ quarterly monitoring reports	It is recommended that the municipality monitor all the environmental related bylaws (including the Waste management, Water supply and Wastewater by-laws through monthly or quarterly reports in order to ensure that the bylaws are implemented and adhered to.	Non reporting on Enforcement and implementation of environmental bylaws not properly coordinated	The IEM will coordinate a joint Environmental By-laws implementation Team which will plan and coordinate, and compile monthly and quarterly reports on implementation of all environmental monitoring reports.	Water & Sanitation / Waste Management / Integrated Environment	On going	By laws already enforced: 1. RM Waste Management By law 2. RLM Air Pollution by law 3. Section 30 of National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 enforced at RLM Stores Electrical transformers oil spillage. By Laws not yet enforced: 1. Water Supply and Wastewater by laws
23	Ex. 58	BATCH 4: Environmental: Policy, Plans and/or Strategies not effectively implemented, managed and monitored	1. Management should ensure effective implementation of its environmental related policies and strategies to identify address and monitor all general- and control weaknesses relating to activities that may impact on the environment and AFS. 2. The budget should be adequately funded to address the environmental resource constraints (and in particular personnel shortages) and priorities listed in the IDP, SDBIP, IWMP and other environmental related plans at provincial-, district-, and local authority level. 3. Rustenburg Local Municipality should manage its environmental management risks through the effective implementation of its environmental legal register and environmental management policy, plans & strategies to effectively manage and monitor the environment according to all legislative requirements.	There has been no engagements with all Directorates on monitoring and enforcement of the environmental legislation transgressors. Personnel shortages (IEM Unit has only four personnel to enforce and monitor)	The IEM will avail and make the Directorates aware of all the Environmental Legislations specific to their line of work/operation (Specific Environmental Management Acts- SEMAs). Appointment of waste management inspectors to implement waste management bylaw	Integrated Environment	01-Apr-17	In Progress

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
24	Ex. 8	BATCH 2: Unspent Grants - Difference between GL and AFS	Management should put controls in place to ensure that the amounts as per general ledger agree to the amounts as per financial statements.	Insufficient monthly controls on the grants register	Grants register reviewed by management timeously on a monthly basis	Financial Control	10th of each month	Grants register up to January 2017 is available
25	Ex. 35	BATCH 2: Grants received - Differences in grants received as per the grants register and as per the bank statements	Management should put controls in place to ensure that the correct amounts of interest received from the grants as per the bank statements are recorded in the financial statements.	Journal for accrued interest not taken into account	Officials who prepare the grants register regularly liaise with cashbook officials	Financial Control/Financial Management	10th of each month	Ongoing
26	Ex. 33	BATCH 2: Unspent grants not cash-backed	Management should ensure that they comply with the requirements of Dora Section 20.	Cash and cash equivalents at year end less than unspent conditional grant liability at year end		OMM / CFO		
27	Ex. 63	BATCH 6: Compliance with the requirements of Section 9 (b) of MFMA	Management should annually, before the start of a financial year submit to provincial treasury and the AGSA the name of each bank where the municipality holds a bank account, and the type and number of each account.	Non submission of the information	Submission of the information annually	Financial Management	March 2017/ Annually	The information will be submitted before March 2017, and during June each year
28	Ex. 72	BATCH 17: Water infrastructure-audit findings	The municipality should ensure that adequate planning processes and procedures are put in place to ensure optimal service delivery to the community and optimal use of available resources.	Delay in the appointment of contractors	The procurement plan be drawn and adhered to. The advertisements be done in March/April then appointments be done in June/July.	DTIS / Strategy and Planning / PMU	Procurement completion - June 2017 Appointment of contractor - July 2017	Draft Procurement plan completed
29	Ex. 73	BATCH 17: Sanitation infrastructure-audit findings	The municipality should ensure that adequate planning processes and procedures are put in place to ensure optimal service delivery to the community and optimal use of available resources.	Delay in the appointment of contractors	The procurement plan be drawn and adhered to. The advertisements be done in March/April then appointments be done in June/July.	DTIS / Strategy and Planning / PMU	Procurement completion - June 2017 Appointment of contractor - July 2017	Draft Procurement plan completed
30	Ex. 74	BATCH 17: Road Infrastructure audit findings	The municipality should ensure that adequate planning processes and procedures are put in place to ensure optimal service delivery to the community and optimal use of available resources.	Budget	Develop Roads and Stormwater Maintenance plan	Roads and Transport	30-Jun-17	Appointment of service provider-Aganang Consulting

Item No.	Audit Report Findings		Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Audit Recommendation					
31	BATCH 8: Use of consultants - Specific Internal Control Deficiencies Ex. 104	Management should ensure that all control deficiencies and non-compliance identified should be addressed for future use of consultants	Inadequate assessment on the use of consultants	Consultants and management to work together and not in isolation. Management to monitor the performance of consultants	Financial Management/Financial Control	Jun-17	Management and consultants have met on the 16 Feb and have outlined the way forward and how management will work hand in hand with consultants on all critical areas
32	BATCH 27: Compliance - Asset management Ex. 249	Management should ensure compliance with section 63 of the MFMA.	Compliance with investment regulations	Management will provide evidence to the auditors to make them aware of the fact that the Municipality did not deliberately invest in listed shares, but due to the demutualization of shares in Sanlam created the investment. Furthermore the investment regulations makes provision for investments made before the regulations came into effect.	Financial Management	Jun-17	Evidence has been gathered to proof that the investment was done prior to the investment regulations.
33	BATCH 27: Compliance - Internal Audit Ex. 275	Internal should advise the accounting officer on all matters as set out in section 165 of the MFMA.	Limited capacity as a result of numerous ad-hoc assignments.	We will look into incorporating compliance with the DoRA, and advise the Accounting officer as required by S165 of the MFMA.	Internal Audit	Jun-17	Not yet started
34	BATCH 27: Compliance - Audit committee Ex. 276	The PAC should review the PMS and all quarterly reports	#Time lag in quarterly reporting. #PAC meeting in August 2016 not held as draft AFS were not ready for submission.	The PAC will include in their report review of the PMS. The quarterly report will continue to be reviewed by the PAC. It be noted that the quarterly reports are submitted a quarter behind.	Internal Audit	Ongoing	2015/16 4th and 2016/17 1st quarter reports have been submitted to PAC for review at their meeting held on the 12 January and 20 February 2017 respectively.
35	Compliance-Expenditure management: Suppliers not paid within 30 days Ex. 11	Suppliers should be paid within 30 days of receipt of the invoice	Late Submission of Invoices/ Cash Flow	Pay suppliers within 30 days of receipt of invoices. Structure payment dates accordingly	Financial Management	Ongoing/Monthly	Payments are done on a monthly
36	Compliance-Expenditure management: Suppliers not paid within 30 days Ex. 49	Management must ensure that payments to suppliers are effected within 30 days from receipt of invoice. Daily and monthly processing and reconciling of transactions should be carried out effectively.	Late Submission of Invoices/ Cash Flow	Pay suppliers within 30 days of receipt of invoices. Structure payment dates accordingly	Financial Management	Ongoing/Monthly	Payments are done on a monthly
37	Compliance-AFS & Annual report Ex. 57	Management is requested to urgently provide evidence to indicate that the oversight report was made public within 7 days after its adoption.	PMS and MPAC not working together on the publicising reports.	The notices and adverts on the annual report are done by the MPAC office. As a remedial measure, the PMS unit will henceforth be responsible.	Office Municipal Manager	Apr-17	PMS work together with MPAC office to ensure compliance

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
38	Ex. 63	Compliance with the requirements of Section 9 (b) of MFMA	Management should annually, before the start of a financial year, submit to provincial treasury and the AGSA the name of each bank where the municipality holds a bank account, and the type and number of each account.	Non submission of the information	Submission of the information annually	Financial Management	March 2017/ Annually	The information will be submitted before March 2017, and during June each year
39	Ex. 78	Compliance-AFS & Annual Reports	Management should ensure that financial statements submitted gives a fair presentation of the state of affairs of the municipality, its performance against its budget, its management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities, its business activities, its financial results, and its financial position as at the end of the financial year.	Inadequate quality assurance processes	AFS will undergo a more rigorous quality review process for the current financial year.	Financial Control	Jun-17	Management will continue reasearch the latest developments on accounting standards and MFMA requirements
40	Ex. 133	Compliance-Investments	Management should evaluate investments on a regular basis to ensure all regulations and policies are complied with.	Compliance with investment regulations	Management will provide evidence to the auditors to make them aware of the fact that the Municipality did not deliberately investment in listed shares, but due do the demutualization of shares in Sanlam created the investment. Furthermore the investment regulations makes provision for investments made before the regulations came into effect.	Financial Management	Jun-17	Evidence has been gathered to proof that the investment was done prior to the investment regulations.
41	Ex. 141	Compliance-Consequence management on UIFW expenditure	Management must ensure that the requirements of MFMA are fully complied with.	Consequence management on UIFW	Accounting Officer will be conducting one on one sessions with Directors	Office Municipal Manager	27-Mar-17	
42	Ex. 238	Compliance-Consequence management: Documented policies and procedures	Management should put controls in place which guide and outline the system of disciplinary, which are in line with the requirements of the Municipal System Act for the purpose of consequence management.	expenditure	Develop a consequence management implementation framework.	Office Municipal Manager	27-Mar-17	report will be tabled to Council end March 2017
43	Ex. 239	Compliance-Consequence management: No structures in place to deal consequence management	The council should at least before the start of the financial year, establish the structure that will facilitate the process of disciplinary for the purpose of consequence management	No structures in place to deal consequence	Establish a task team consisting of Public Safety, Legal, PMS, BTO, Internal Audit and HR task team based on adhoc basis that is per implication	Office Municipal Manager	01-Apr-17	

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
44	Ex. 240	Compliance-Consequence management: No Fraud hotline and fraud prevention plan in place	Management should make fraud hotline accessible to the public through public participation, and implement fraud prevention plan which will guide and outline the system of preventing and detecting fraud.	No Fraud hotline and fraud prevention plan in place	Fraud Prevention Plan is in place, it still need to be reviewed in the next Risk Management Committee meeting The Fraud Hotline (National Hotline will be used since the municipality does not have its own) will be communicated through to the public in the next public participation	Office Municipal Manager	31/03/2017 27 March 2017 going forward	
45	Ex. 242	Compliance-Consequence management: investigations against senior managers	Management must ensure that the requirements of regulation 6 are fully complied with.			Office Municipal Manager		
46	Ex. 251	Compliance-Expenditure management: UIFW expenditure not prevented	Leadership should implement mechanisms to prevent unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure.			Financial Management / FC / SCM		
47	Ex. 255	Compliance-Revenue management: Debt collection	Management should ensure that there are efficient processes in place to collect revenue due to the municipality.		Appointment of panel of legal firm for collection, in progress. Intensified credit control. Collection strategy	Revenue	1st April 2017	Bid has been advertised. Monitoring of the credit control project
48	Ex. 256	Compliance-Revenue: Interest not charged for outstanding amount (limitation)	Management should ensure all accounts owing for more than 30 days are charged on so as to comply with the credit control and debt collection policy.	Not all accounts were billed with interest if the account is in areas.	Inspect all areas accounts and confirm that the system is billing the applicable interest charges.	Billing	31/03/2017	In progress
51	Ex. 294	Compliance-Consequence management: SCM allegations not dealt with	All allegations should be investigated by management	Employees not adhering to the Code of Conduct of Municipal Systems Act	Engage IT to Run a Message of Declaration of interest on all employees's computers as a reminder	Supply Chain Management	End of March 2017	Emails have been forwarded to Directors whose employees have not declared their interest to follow up on this matter.
52	Ex. 297	Compliance-Budget: expenditure exceeds approved budget	Management should ensure compliance with relevant laws and regulations	Provisions not adequately provided for	Provisions at year end will always exceed the budgeted amount, as impairment and actuarial valuations depend on the values as determined at year end	Financial Control	Jul-17	Adjustments budget currently in progress
53	Ex. 298	Compliance-Consequence management: reporting the outcome of hearings	Management must ensure that the requirements of Regulation 5(3) are complied with			Office Municipal Manager		

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
54	Ex. 299	Compliance-Consequence management: allegations against officials	All allegations of misconduct should be investigated	Employees not adhering to the Code of Conduct of Municipal Systems Act	Engage IT to Run a Message of Declaration of interest on all employees's computers as a reminder	Supply Chain Management	End of March 2017	Emails have been forwarded to Directors whose employees have not declared their interest to follow up on this matter.
55	Ex. 305	Compliance-Budget: Non-submission of the section report to the mayor	Management should ensure they comply with all the laws and regulations affecting the municipality.	Elections were in August and 1st Council sitting was on the 26 October	Section 71 reports to be submitted to Finance and mayoral committee monthly and to Council Quarterly	Financial Control	Monthly & Quarterly	Reports up to January 2017 are available
56	Ex. 311	Compliance-Expenditure management: Suppliers not paid within 30 days	Suppliers should be paid within 30 days of receipt of the invoice	Late Submission of Invoices/ Cash Flow	Pay suppliers within 30 days of receipt of invoices. Structure payment dates accordingly	Financial Management	Ongoing/Monthly	Payments are done on a monthly
57	Ex. 118	BATCH 8: Property Plant and Equipment- Overstatement	Management should exercise oversight responsibility regarding financial and performance reporting and compliance and related internal controls. They should ensure that VAT is taken into account when capitalising assets and follow the requirement as stipulated in GRAP 17 on PPE.	The coding of votes in regard to vat at the creation level	We have assigned one of the accountants to review the reconciliation performed on the monthly basis and ensure that VAT is take out when capitalising assets.	Financial Management	Monthly basis	Monthly reconciliation
58	Ex. 122	BATCH 8: Property Plant and Equipment- Lead Schedule- AFS does not agree to G/L	Management should ensure that the General ledger amounts for PPE always tie up with the financial statements.	Incorrect Mapping	Mscosa requires mapping of PPE at item level and this will ensure extraction of a lead schedule that accurately ties back to the Generalizer. Performing the monthly reconciliation of all assets and do corrections of all variances that occurred between the AFS and GL.	Financial Management/ Financial Control	30/06/2017	Performing monthly reconciliations.
59	Ex. 191	BATCH 18: Immovable Assets: Roads Overstatement	Management should ensure that roads are only included in the roads infrastructure fixed asset register to which they have legal ownership.	Non-verification of roads which the municipality have the legal rights.	Condition assessment of all infrastructure assets will be conducted to address the matter.	Financial Management	01/04/2017	The intention is to commence by 1st of April with the conditional assessment.
60	Ex. 193	BATCH 18: Property Plant and Equipment: Limitation on the Valuation assertion	Management should ensure that all the requirements of GRAP are followed and are adhered to with regards to Assets Valuation. It is advisable to create a check list and ensure that all items regarding assets are addressed.	Non- performance of the condition assessment and reviewing of useful life.	Create list and ensure that all items relating to assets are addressed.	Financial Management	01/04/2017	The intention is to commence by 1st of April with the conditional assessment.
61	Ex. 123	BATCH 8: IP- Overstatement (Valuation)	Management should exercise oversight responsibility regarding financial and performance reporting and compliance and related internal controls to ensuring that depreciation is correctly calculated.	Non- performance of the condition assessment and reviewing of useful life.	Review all the useful lives of assets in concurrence with the condition assessment and ensure that the depreciation is correctly calculated.	Financial Management	01/04/2017	conditional assessment to be performed.

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
62	Ex. 124	BATCH 8: Investment Property- Vacant Land Understated	Management should ensure that exercise oversight responsibility regarding financial and performance reporting and compliance and related internal controls	Assets were held on the Investment property register with the intention to sell and were classified as non-current assets held for sale.	Assets will be reclassified to PPE due to discontinuation operations of non-current assets held for sale.	Financial Management	30/05/2017	Reclassified to PPE.
63	Ex. 133	BATCH 27: Compliance-Investments	Management should evaluate investments on a regular basis to ensure all regulations and policies are complied with.	Compliance with investment regulations	Management will provide evidence to the auditors to make them aware of the fact that the Municipality did not deliberately invest in listed shares, but due to the demutualization of shares in Sahlam created the investment. Furthermore the investment regulations makes provision for investments made before the regulations came into effect.	Financial Management	Jun-17	Evidence has been gathered to proof that the investment was done prior to the investment regulations.
64	Ex. 120	BATCH 8: Movable Assets-Valuation (Depreciation current year)	Management should exercise oversight responsibility regarding financial and performance reporting and compliance and related internal controls. They should ensure that depreciation is calculated correctly on assets and follow the requirement as stipulated in GRAP 17 on PPE.	Changing of systems	Review all the useful lives of assets in concurrence with the condition assessment and ensure that the depreciation is correctly calculated.	Financial Management	30/06/2017	conditional assessment to be performed.
65	Ex. 121	BATCH 8: Property Plant and Equipment-Disposal of Assets	Management should ensure that the book value of assets disposed is calculated correctly. The amount of disposal should always be as per the agreement of sale.	Incorrect Depreciation	Management will ensure proper internal control is exercised to avert misstatement on the asset register.	Financial Management	28/02/2017	Completion of standard operating procedure.
66	Ex. 192	BATCH 18: Movable Assets- Fully depreciated assets still in use	Management should ensure that all the requirements of GRAP are followed and are adhered to with regards to Assets Valuation. It is advisable to create a check list and ensure that all items regarding assets are addressed.	Reviewing of useful lives not properly performed.	Review all the useful lives of assets in concurrence with the condition assessment and ensure that the depreciation is correctly calculated.	Financial Management	30/06/2017	conditional assessment to be performed.
67	Ex. 314	BATCH 27: Bad debts - Incorrect classification	It is recommended that management classify bad debts under impairment loss	Disclosing pure bad debts and impairment provision separately	Compliance to GRAP 1	Financial Control	May-17	Currently reviewing the requirements of GRAP 1
68	Ex. 5	BATCH 6: Budget is not aligned to the SDBIP	In addition to the normal income and expenditure classification, the annual budget should be broken down per development priority as set out in the SDBIP. The amounts reflected in the budget should then also take into account each indicator and the funds needed to achieve the planned targets for the year.	Subsequent to the adjustment budget approval, the budget policy allows shifting of funds through virements and this lead to misalignment as top layer SDBIP can be revised once per year.	Virement clause on the budget policy will be reviewed by March 2017 to align it to mscoa regulation to cap shifting of funds subsequent to approval of the adjustment budget	Financial Control	Apr-17	Adjustments budget currently in progress

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
69	Ex. 60	BATCH 6: AOPO-Priority 1 (Consistency of targets)	Management should ensure that all planned targets are reported on individually.	National KPI's combined levels of services provided	Separate the different services when reporting	Strategy & Planning	Mar-17	Revision of scorecards currently in progress
70	Ex. 61	BATCH 6: AOPO-Priority 2 (Consistency of targets)	Management should ensure that all planned targets are reported on individually.	National KPI's combined levels of services provided	Separate the different services when reporting	Strategy & Planning	Apr-17	Revision of scorecards currently in progress
71	Ex. 62	BATCH 6: AOPO-Priority 2 (Consistency of indicators)	Management should ensure that all planned indicators are reported on individually.	National KPI's combined levels of services provided	Separate the different services when reporting	Strategy & Planning	May-17	Revision of scorecards currently in progress
72	Ex. 95	BATCH 8: KPIs for municipal entity not monitored	Policies and procedures with relation to the performance management of the RWST should be drafted to ensure all legislative requirements are complied with, and that the performance of the entity is adequately measured and monitored.	No performance agreement signed	Finalise the performance agreement after legal comments	Strategy & Planning	Mar-17	Revision of scorecards currently in progress
73	Ex. 97	BATCH 6: AOPO-Priority 1 (Consistency of priority)	Management should ensure that information reported in the APR is consistent with that in the SDBIP in all respects.	Changes in the SDBIP which were not approved	All changes were incorporated an item submitted for approval of such changes	Strategy & Planning	Jun-17	An item was prepared and submitted to Council.
74	Ex. 98	BATCH 6: AOPO-Priority 2 (Consistency of priority)	Management should ensure that information reported in the APR is consistent with that in the SDBIP in all respects	Changes in the SDBIP which were not approved	All changes were incorporated an item submitted for approval of such changes	Strategy & Planning	Jul-17	An item was prepared and submitted to Council.
75	Ex. 136	BATCH 8: Measurability & reliability of targets	Management must put in place adequate procedures to ensure that performance indicators are reliable, well-defined, verifiable, cost effective, appropriate and relevant.		Requested assistance from the DPLGH	Strategy & Planning	Mar-17	Revision of scorecards currently in progress
76	Ex. 137	BATCH 8: System for indicator could not be confirmed	Management should establish standard operation procedures/processes for identifying, collecting, collating, verifying and storing information per indicator.		Requested assistance from the DPLGH	Strategy & Planning	Apr-17	Revision of scorecards currently in progress
77	Ex. 144	BATCH 8: AOPO_PMS	The PMS handbook should be revised to be more specific with relation to managing underperformance of the municipality and not only employee's performance.	No consequence management for underperformance	Implementation of Section 14 of the PMS Handbook	Strategy & Planning	Mar-17	Revision of scorecards currently in progress

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
78	Ex. 150	BATCH 25: AOPO_no documented SOPs	Management should establish standard operation procedures/processes for identifying, collecting, collating, verifying and storing information to ensure that complete, relevant and accurate information is accessible and available to support performance reporting. A control document should be put in place, which reconciles the information reported in the Annual Report to the corresponding evidence submitted. For example, in the case of percentages reported, the control document must indicate the following: a) How the reported percentage was calculated, b) A list indicating exactly what achievements make up the total used in the numerator c) A list indicating exactly what makes up the total used in the denominator. The lists must then also be supported by adequate supporting documentation, as evidence that reported achievements did in fact occur.	Data definition not correctly populated	Review of data definition sheet to correct inconsistencies	Strategy & Planning	Mar-17	
79	Ex. 153	BATCH 8: Compliance identified	Management should implement controls to monitor compliance with laws and regulations.	Late submission of information by directorates	Generic KPI across directorate to ensure Compliance	Strategy & Planning / Financial Control	Apr-17	
80	Ex. 154	BATCH 8: Mid-year reporting (CM)	Management should implement controls to monitor compliance with laws and regulations.	Late submission of information by directorates	monthly follow up on all reportable matters.	Strategy & Planning	May-17	
81	Ex. 155	BATCH 8: Risk assessment process	This exception recommends that management design controls over risk assessment to properly measure and achieve targeted results.	Non-attendance of risk assessment sessions by directorates	management control over risk assessment will include monthly reporting to check implementation of mitigations against set risks.	Chief Risk Officer	Mar-17	
82	Ex. 156	BATCH 8: Assigned responsibilities	Management assign- and document roles and responsibilities for collecting, coordinating and compiling performance information	No delegations signed	Delegation of duties by the AMM to Strategy and Planning	Strategy & Planning	Mar-17	Delegations were captured in the approved delegation system
83	Ex. 157	BATCH 8: Not all service providers' performance evaluated	All service providers' performance should be reviewed in the APR.	Monitor the review from directorate level	Quarterly progress reports from directorates	Strategy & Planning	Apr-17	Service providers performance should be reviewed by directorates in line with contract management principles
84	Ex. 158	BATCH 8: All performance not measured (CM)	Management should ensure that performance information is consistently reported on.	No follow up sessions on non-achieved KPIs	Special follow up on non-achieved KPIs	Strategy & Planning	May-17	To put in effect after 3rd quarter assessment

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
85	Ex. 159	BATCH 8: SDBIP was amended twice for the 2015/16 financial period	Management should put in place processes and procedures to ensure that all laws and regulations are complied with.	Revision of KPIs during 3rd Quarter of the financial year	Comply to Circular 13 of the National Treasury	Strategy & Planning	Jun-17	The new SDBIP 2017-2018 to be tabled in June 2017.
86	Ex. 160	BATCH 8: Budget made available to public does not contain all information	Management should put in place processes and procedures to ensure that all laws and regulations are complied with.	Information contained in the annual budget did not include information on the financial implications of the budget and information relevant to each ward in the municipality	The operational budget impacts on all wards whilst the capital budget indicates spending for specific wards. The budget itself contains all projections and audited performance of the municipality. Mscoa reforms will enforce reporting at ward level.	Financial Control	Apr-17	Adjustments budget currently in progress
87	Ex. 161	BATCH 8: No information system	Management should consider implemented an information system to account for performance against pre-determined objectives.	No automated system	To integrate in the MsCOA project	Strategy & Planning	Jul-17	Training on MsCOA in progress
88	Ex. 201	BATCH 25: AOPQ- Reliability :Measures not taken to improve performance	Management should put in place processes to ensure that measures taken to improve performance are reported for all indicators which are not achieved. Management should also ensure that the reported measures are supported adequate supporting documentation as evidence thereof.	No processes in place to address underperformance	Implement Section 14 of the PMS Framework	Strategy & Planning	Apr-17	Item served before Mayoral Committee of the 21 February 2017

Item No.	Audit Report Findings		Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding					
89	Ex. 202	BATCH 25: AOPO - Reliability and measurability of target: Reported achievements not supported by adequate documentary evidence	Management should ensure that each indicator reported on, is supported by sufficient, appropriate documentation in the portfolio of evidence, in order to enable the testing of the validity, accuracy and completeness of reported Performance information. All information reported in the Annual Performance Report must be supported by lists – indicating what the reported totals are made up of. The achievements indicated in the lists must be supported by documentary evidence, as proof that the reported achievements did in fact occur. Where achievements are reported in the form of a percentage, evidence of how the reported percentage was calculated must be provided – indicating the totals used in both the numerator as well as the denominator. The totals used in the numerator and denominator must BOTH be supported by lists and the lists further supported by documentary evidence.	Late submission of reports and irrelevant POE by directorates	Strategy & Planning	Apr-17	Requested assistance from the DPLGH
90	Ex. 203	BATCH 25: AOPO: Reliability - Misstatement identified on KPI 2	Management should ensure that each indicator reported on, is supported by sufficient, appropriate documentation in the portfolio of evidence, in order to enable the testing of the validity, accuracy and completeness of reported Performance information. All information reported in the Annual Performance Report must be supported by lists – indicating what the reported totals are made up of. The achievements indicated in the lists must be supported by documentary evidence, as proof that the reported achievements did in fact occur. Where achievements are reported in the form of a percentage, evidence of how the reported percentage was calculated must be provided – indicating the totals used in both the numerator as well as the denominator.	Late submission of reports and irrelevant POE by directorates	Strategy & Planning	Apr-17	Requested assistance from the DPLGH

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
91	Ex. 204	BATCH 25: AOPO: Reliability- Misstatement identified for KPI 8	Management should ensure that each indicator reported on, is supported by sufficient, appropriate documentation in the portfolio of evidence, in order to enable the testing of the validity, accuracy and completeness of reported Performance information. All information reported in the Annual Performance Report must be supported by lists – indicating what the reported totals are made up of. The achievements indicated in the lists must be supported by documentary evidence, as proof that the reported achievements did in fact occur. Where achievements are reported in the form of a percentage, evidence of how the reported percentage was calculated must be provided – indicating the totals used in both the numerator as well as the denominator.	Late submission of reports and irrelevant POE by directorates	Review of data definition sheets to correct inconsistencies	Strategy & Planning	Apr-17	Review of data definition sheets in line with the revised performance scorecard.
93	Ex. 309	BATCH 26: AOPO - Employment equity target	It is recommended that management only report the actual achievement relating to 2015/16	Management oversight	Management shall report on equity target for the relevant financial year, in all it future reporting.	Strategy & Planning	Jun-17	Acknowledge to report actual achievement for the actual KPI achieved.
94	Ex. 50	BATCH 3: Receivables: Information not submitted for audit	Management should ensure proper record keeping and safeguarding information.	Recording keeping and safeguarding of supporting documentation for the journals passed.	Document Management System- module in new FMS Scanning of documents/supporting doc. Proper filling of documents	Billing & Revenue	01-Jul-17	FMS has been procured
95	Ex. 86	BATCH 5: GRAP 104 - Fair value hierarchy	It is recommended that management should disclose the level in the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurement for cash and cash equivalent are categorised.	Did not disclose the level in the fair value hierarchy	Disclose level 1 for cash and cash equivalents	Financial Control	Jun-17	Currently going through the requirements of GRAP 104
96	Ex. 94	BATCH 27: Receivables: MIG incorrectly classified as receivable	It is recommended that management only include the transactions that qualifies for recognition criteria under receivables	Overspending of 2015/16 grant allocation classified as receivables and auditors recommend classification as unspent grant liability	Payments made in advance (receivables) and Unspent Grants (liability) will be reduce accordingly when the MIG allocation is made to the municipality	Financial Control	Apr-17	Only a disclosure matter, already accounted for correctly on municipal financial system
97	Ex. 101	BATCH 6: Indigent register- government employee	Indigent applications should be assessed and verified as per the Indigent Policy.	Unavailability of systems of verification, and reliance on the submissions made through Affidavit	Procurement of a verification system.	Revenue	01-Aug-17	Provision on new budget

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
98	Ex. 149	BATCH 26: Receivables from exchange transactions: Cigicell balance at year end	This exception recommends that management review the classification of the Cigicell account. Based on the nature of services provided by Cigicell, it is not a consumer of services but a provider.	system limitation- as total daily sales from Cigicell is reported on PROMIS	Implementation of new financial system that integrates with vending	Revenue	01-Jul-17	Financial System has been procured
99	Ex. 36	BATCH 2: Grants utilised- Improper classification of interest received	Management should put in place controls to ensure that there is proper classification with regards to interest received.	Interest received from and utilised of the housing account and utilised by the municipality, accounted for on the grant register in the grants utilised column in 2015/16	Interest received will be recognised as part of revenue monthly as approval from Human Settlement has been granted	Financial Control/Financial Management	Monthly	Grants register up to January 2017 is available
100	Ex. 41	BATCH 14: Revenue-Fines (reductions)	Management should estimate the likelihood of these discounts being taken up by offenders when measuring the asset (receivable) and amount of revenue that should be recognised. Any variations in the amount of reductions estimated are treated as a change in the estimated revenue and are accounted for as a change in accounting estimate in accordance with GRAP 3 Accounting Policies, Changes in Estimates and Errors. An entity should consider the disclosures in GRAP 1 Presentation of Financial Statements to ensure that relevant information is provided to users about how the assumptions applied in estimating revenue.	Prosecutors of the courts decides after the representation of the offender on the withdrawal and on an amount of the reduction.	- The representations for withdrawals and reductions are handed to the Court for finalization. - The amount of reduction is the discretion of the Court. - The operationalization of the Municipality Court will assist in this regard. - The Summon / ticket amount cannot be a guaranteed payment as it can be reduced and withdrawn by the Court.	Traffic	Apr-17	Monthly reconciliations
101	Ex. 46	BATCH 9: Revenue-Fines (Understatement traffic)	Management should implement daily- and weekly controls to ensure all fines are recorded in the general ledger in a regular basis.	Errors in capturing of fines	Review of captured on daily basis and close supervision to ensure fines are captured correct	Traffic	Monthly	Daily reviews
102	Ex. 70	BATCH 14: Revenue-Agency services understated	It is recommended that management ensure that revenue collected for each financial year is appropriately accounted and recorded in the accounting records.	Isolated error in June due to cut off issues	All daily takings to be receipted and updated immediately	Traffic / Revenue	Ongoing	Receipt listing until January available
103	Ex. 93	BATCH 17: interest other- investment income misstated	Interest should use interest-/bank confirmations to account for interest in the financial records.	The difference between the bank confirmations and interest recorded	Align the calculations with the bank confirmation. Resolve the discrepancies timeously with the Certificate of Balances	Financial Management	Ongoing/Monthly	Monthly reconciliation
104	Ex. 140	BATCH 17: Revenue other- limitation dividends received	Management must ensure that all information requested for audit purposes is submitted within the agreed upon time frames.	The non submission of information	Timeous submission of information	Financial Management	Ongoing	The information will be readily available during the audit

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
105	Ex. 254	BATCH 23: Limitation- Adjustments against debtors	Management must ensure that the information requested is submitted within the 3 days as stipulated in the engagement letter and that all adjustments to debtor accounts are substantiated by proper records that are filed.	Lack of commitment on deadlines	Adherence to set timelines. Officials to indicate if there are challenges timeously	Billing / Revenue	Daily	Engagement with officials on meeting deadlines
106	Ex. 75	BATCH 5: VAT -Fringe Benefits	Management should ensure that output VAT is declared on fringe benefits as required by section 10(13) of the Value Added Tax Act.	Non disclosure of output vat on the fringe benefits	Disclose the output vat on a monthly basis	Financial Management	30-Jun-17	None. The declaration will have to be made retrospectively from July 2016
107	Ex. 103	BATCH 6: Service charges (Sewerage)_ No VAT	VAT should be levied on all supplies (or adjustments thereto) in accordance with the VAT Act.	Some account are loaded onto the billing system as no VAT account.	Revisit these accounts and management should report on this matter.	Billing	31/03/2017	Not yet started
108	Ex. 288	BATCH 21: VAT on residential accommodation	Management should ensure compliance with the value added tax act.	VAT was charged on rental of housing	Management should review these accounts and correct it.	Billing	31/03/2017	Not yet started
109	Ex. 295	BATCH 25: VAT receivable: CB dump recon	Management should ensure that all billing reconciles to the transactions posted to the VSDR and/or GL	Differences identified was not corrected.	Monthly recons should be performed and errors must be corrected.	Billing	Monthly	In progress
110	Ex. 43	Consumer deposit: Consumer deposit register does not agree with Financial Statement	Management should perform reconciliation between consumer deposit register and deposit control account.	Consumer deposit register did not balance to deposit control account	Monthly reconciliations	Revenue	01-Mar-17	In progress
111	Ex. 14	Long term liabilities- Differences in the short term amounts for long term loans	Management should ensure that there are controls in place to ensure the correct split between the short term and long term liabilities.	The method of calculating the short term portion of loans was based on actual repayments within twelve months from the reporting date.	The short term portion calculation will be done on the capital portion to be paid within 12 months from the reporting date	Financial Management	Jun-17	Will be calculated correctly during June 2017
112	Ex. 18	Other financial liabilities: interest rates	Management should ensure that interest rates as per confirmations agreed with interest rates as per the loan schedules.	Changes in loan interest rates	Engage with bank and establish the changes in rates	Financial Management	Ongoing	Awaiting feedback from the bank
113	Ex. 7	Inventory. Misstatements identified	Management must ensure that all the stock valued is supported by the invoices/purchase order and that the information requested is submitted within the 3 days as stipulated in the engagement letter.	Old items that have been purchased whose invoices cannot be traced back due to improper record keeping	Review invoices of items which have long been procured and request latest prices from suppliers.	Supply Chain Management	End of March 2017	To be initiated from 15/02/2017
115	Ex. 40	Inventory: monthly reconciliation not performed	It is recommended that the monthly reconciliation be performed and reviewed by the delegated senior officials.	Closing Balances not transferred to Opening Balance on monthly basis to reflect the actual balances which is opening plus purchases minus issues.	Engaged our system provider to ensure help us with the transfer of the balances.	Supply Chain Management	Started in 2015 and will continue to engage with them before end of June 2017	Follow-up on their progress with regard to the matter.

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
116	Ex. 42	Inventory: Valuation of consumables	Inventory should be measured by applying the principles of GRAP 12 par 17 and 18. Management is required to perform an assessment of cost vs net realisable value (water stock) and cost vs net replacement value (consumable stock) in order to determine whether inventory is accurately valued at year end.	The assessment was assumed to be on the basis on cost	We will compare the two valuation methods and adopt the one which is favourable to the users of stock items.	Supply Chain Management	Ongoing Monthly basis	Will begin the process of comparison of the two valuations from end of February
117	Ex. 38	Finance lease obligations - incorrect treatment of VAT	Upon initial recognition of finance leases, VAT should be included in the total liability amount. This is in line with the above GRAP standards. Management should ensure that future finance leases are accounted for in terms of this.	Management's calculations were in line methodology of previous audit teams	Finance leases to be disclosed VAT inclusive	Financial Control	March 2017	Currently reconstructing prior year registers
118	Ex. 39	Finance lease obligations - GRAP 13 disclosure requirements	All relevant disclosures as required by the applicable accounting framework, should be included when compiling a set of financial statements.	Did not disclose the deferred finance charges as part of the finance lease obligation note	Full compliance to GRAP 13	Financial Control	Jun-17	Currently reviewing the requirements of GRAP 13
119	Ex. 13	Long term liabilities- Differences in the interest and repayments	Management should ensure that there are controls in place to ensure that there are no differences in the interest and repayments between the Municipality and the confirmations by the bank.	The difference between the bank confirmations and municipal calculations	Align the calculations with the bank confirmation. Resolve the discrepancies timeously with the Certificate of Balances	Financial Management	Ongoing/Monthly	Monthly reconciliation
120	Ex. 55	Payables, Difference between AFS and GL	Management should ensure that proper review processes are put in place to ensure that items in the AFS agree to the GL	Misallocation of asset disposal journals	Mscoc compliant financial system will assist with the accurate mapping of accounts	Financial Control	Jun-17	Review of the mSCOA structure once mapped
121	Ex. 147	Payables, Trade payables: completeness	Management should ensure that an effective system (whether manual or automated) is in place to identify and manage outstanding creditors.	Non submission of invoices/ Disputes on services rendered/ Procurement Processes	Identify all outstanding trade payables to ensure completeness	Financial Management	Ongoing	Identified most trade payables thus far and have been accounted accordingly
122	Ex. 279	Payables: Stale cheques	Management should write back all stale cheques and re-issue new cheques to ensure that the payable balance is correctly stated.	Disclosure of stale cheques under other creditors	Disclose the stale cheques under payables	Financial Management	Jun-17	The stale cheque account will be mapped to payables
123	Ex. 271	VAT on retentions	Liabilities have to be recorded at the full amount that is due to the supplier. The VAT input is not allowed to be offset.	Disclosure of Retention exclusive of vat	Adjust the prior year, and adjust the current retention to include vat	Financial Management	Jun-17	None. Adjustment of the current year retention will be done as well as the prior year. The vat will be claimed from SARS as well

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
124	Ex. 282	Debtors with Credit balances - No supporting for adjustments made to debtors	It is recommended that the municipality improve their record keeping in order to ensure that information is readily available for the purpose of audit.	Safeguarding of supporting documentation.	Safeguarding of supporting documentation.	Billing	Daily	In progress
125	Ex. 216	BATCH 26: Operating expenditure: Completeness of accruals	Management should implement a proper system to identify amounts not paid at year end	Non submission of invoices/ Disputes on services rendered/ Procurement Processes	Identify all outstanding trade payables to ensure completeness	Financial Management	Ongoing	Identified most trade payables thus far and have been accounted accordingly
129	Ex. 235	BATCH 26_CORRECTED: Irregular expenditure: Katlego Baphiring Trading	It is recommended that the municipality ensures that SCM regulations are followed	Lack of compliance with the set out procedures	Awareness to Directorates on the Business Process undertaken for different procurement	Supply Chain Management	Ongoing Monthly	The business process are in the process of being finalised for awareness in the Directorates
130	Ex. 66	BATCH 21: Revenue: Rental not in terms of agreement	Rental should be charged in terms of the agreement with the lessee. Rental from houses should be straight-lined as per GRAP 13 requirements on operating leases.	Late capturing of annual income increase	Submission of proof of annual increase to BTO timeously	Housing	Aug-17	Annual increase forms are submitted to Sundries for rental increase as per the lease agreement.
131	Ex. 79	BATCH 15: Other Income: Limitation of scope	Management should implement proper records management to ensure information is readily available to support all transactions that occurred.	Questions that are not clearly structured	Submit queries timeously	Buildings / Electrical / Monakato Thusong telecentre / Tender doc fees (1600171331)	3 working days	Requested information is mostly submitted on time except where more information and clarity is needed from the author.
132	Ex. 80	BATCH 26: Service charges: sale of electricity (pre-paid)_consumption & basic charge domestic consumers	Management should confirm the classifications of properties to ensure it is in line with NERSA tariffs	Not all the Zoning(classification) classes in the valuation roll can be linked to an approved tariff class from the list of approved tariffs from NERSA.	Management should revise the zoning classes as per valuation roll and simplify and group the classes to avoid that there is to many different tariff classes.	Billing	31/03/2017	Not yet started
133	Ex. 129	BATCH 9: Service charges- Sewerage: Incorrect tariffs	It is recommended that correct tariffs be implemented to ensure that the correct amount is levied on a regular basis as required by the tariff policy.	Incorrect basic charge is linked to the property.	completeness and accuracy project should be implemented to identify these errors and correct them.	Billing	Daily	In progress
134	Ex. 130	BATCH 9: Service charges- Sewerage: Consumers charged in absence of infrastructure network	As per the policy, sewerage and sanitation should only be charged where consumers have access to this basic service.	Billing section is not up to speed which suburbs hace the infrastructure	Communication between departments and billing section must improve	Billing	Daily	In progress
135	Ex. 138	BATCH 13: Service charges: basic water & electricity- classification error	Classification of transactions on PROMIS should be checked for accuracy (system set-up for certain accounts)	Incorrect basic charge is linked to the property.	completeness and accuracy project should be implemented to identify these errors and correct them.	Billing	Daily	In progress
136	Ex. 138	BATCH 13: Service charges: Basic chargesclassification error	Classification of transactions on PROMIS should be checked for accuracy (system set-up for certain accounts)	Incorrect basic charge is linked to the property.	completeness and accuracy project should be implemented to identify these errors and correct them.	Billing	Daily	In progress

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
137	Ex. 139	BATCH 13: Service charges: basic water & electricity- valuation roll incomplete	It is recommended that management ensure that the valuation roll is appropriately accounted for and recorded in the accounting records, by performing transaction after year end adjustments to ensure the completeness and accuracy of the financial information for the year is appropriately accounted for.	Valuation roll is not updated on a regular basis that leads to the incompleteness of billing	Management should ensure that the valuation roll is updated weekly and the corrections are made on the billing system.	Billing	Weekly	Not yet started
138	Ex. 139	BATCH 13: Valuation Roll incomplete	It is recommended that management ensure that the valuation roll is appropriately accounted for and recorded in the accounting records, by performing transaction after year end adjustments to ensure the completeness and accuracy of the financial information for the year is appropriately accounted for.	Valuation roll is not updated on a regular basis that leads to the incompleteness of billing	Management should ensure that the valuation roll is updated weekly and the corrections are made on the billing system.	Billing	Weekly	Not yet started
139	Ex. 151	BATCH 8: Revenue: Rental - Information not submitted	Management should ensure that all requested information is submitted to the auditors within the agreed upon timeframe of 3 working days.	Questions that are not clearly structured	Submit queries timeously	Housing	3 working days	Requested information is mostly submitted on time except where more information and clarity is needed from the author.
141	Ex. 178	BATCH 15: Other income- interest from housing grant	Management should ensure that transactions are correctly classified based on the nature of the revenue received.	Housing account interest accounted for under other income instead of interest	Correcting Journal and amount identified but adjustment disallowed	Financial Control	Resolved	None required, only classification between prior year income
143	Ex. 183	BATCH 22: Revenue: Property rates rebates- Classification of indigent register	Management should ensure that the indigent register is updated and all the debtors classified as indigent debtor actually exist.	System limitations	Improved control on expiry of indigents - Extract of expiring indigents 3months prior.	Revenue	01-Mar	Request to Financial System service provider for programming done
144	Ex. 184	BATCH 9: Service charges- Refuse removal: no approved tariff	Management is requested to provide the auditors with the approved tariff for tariff type CA in refuse removal. Approval of the applicable tariff should also be submitted in order to clear the above finding.	Tariff CA was removed from the tariff list and the system was not correctly updated with this changes.	Management should ensure that wheeb loading the tariff all tariffs are updated and corrected with the tariffs approved by council.	Billing	31/05/2017	Not yet started
145	Ex. 221	BATCH 12: Revenue - incorrect tariffs used	Management should ensure that proper review processed are in place to ensure that correct tariffs are used for all consumers to ensure correct billing.	Loading of tariffs were not done correctly	Management should ensure that wheeb loading the tariff all tariffs are updated and corrected with the tariffs approved by council.	Billing	31/05/2017	Not yet started
146	Ex. 222	BATCH 26: Revenue - Incorrect classification	Management should ensure that proper reviews processed are in place to ensure that correct charges are used for all consumers to ensure correct billing.	Valuation roll is not updated on a regular basis that leads to the incompleteness of billing	Management should ensure that the valuation roll is updated weekly and the corrections are made on the billing system.	Billing	Weekly	Not yet started

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
147	Ex. 225	BATCH 22: Revenue: Property rates- Classification of assessment rates rebate	The specific account should be inspected and classification should be corrected	Incorrect classification of the rebates.	Management should investigate the rebate votes and ensure the accounts are mapped to the correct control accounts.	Billing	31/03/2017	Not yet started
148	Ex. 245	BATCH 15: Revenue: CB dump reconciliation	Monthly reconciliations should be performed to clear differences timeously	Differences noted was followed up and corrected.	Reconciliations between the CB dump and GI accounts must be performed on a monthly basis	Billing	Monthly	In progress
149	Ex. 272	BATCH 26: Service charges: Consumption of electricity-completeness	Management is requested to provide feedback on why the above consumer was not billed for the year under review. All explanations should be corroborated by factual evidence.	Not all accounts was billed consumption on a monthly basis, incorrect meter readings and estimation should be reviewed.	completeness and accuracy project should be implemented to identify these errors and correct them.	Billing	Daily	In progress
150	Ex. 280	BATCH 24: Revenue: Sale of electricity - Bulk time of use_incorrect tariff used	Management should ensure that proper reviews processed are in place to ensure that correct tariffs are used for all consumers to ensure correct billing.	Incorrect tariff was used for the billing of Xstrata TOU account.	Management should perform the billing of this account on a monthly basis and ensure that the correct tariff is applied.	Billing	Monthly	In progress
151	Ex. 281	BATCH 24: Revenue: Consumption bulk consumers Limitation of scope	It is recommended that the municipality improve their record keeping in order ensuring that information is readily available for the purpose of audit.	Meter readings relating to bulk consumers were not available for audit.	Meter readings for these accounts should be filed and kept separately to support the units billed.	Billing	Monthly	In progress
153	Ex. 287	BATCH 20: Service charges: Sewerage & Refusecompleteness	Management is requested to provide feedback on why the above consumer was not billed for the year under review. All explanations should be corroborated by factual evidence.	Not all accounts was billed with the applicable services	completeness and accuracy project should be implemented to identify these errors and correct them.	Billing	Daily	In progress
155	Ex. 180	BATCH 22: Revenue: Property rates-valuation difference	Management should ensure that all changes to the values of properties is updated on the PROMIS system.	Not all the chages made to values of properties was updated regularly on the billing system	Management should ensure that the valuation roll is updated weekly and the corrections are made on the billing system.	Billing	Weekly/monthly	Not yet started
156	Ex. 282	BATCH 22: Service charges: Basic electricity charge-completeness	Management is requested to provide feedback on why the above consumers was not billed for the year under review. All explanations should be corroborated by factual evidence.	Not all accounts was billed with the applicable services	completeness and accuracy project should be implemented to identify these errors and correct them.	Billing	Daily	In progress
157	Ex. 283	BATCH 22: Service charges: Basic water chargecompleteness	Management is requested to provide feedback on why the above consumers was not billed for the year under review. All explanations should be corroborated by factual evidence.	Not all accounts was billed with the applicable services	completeness and accuracy project should be implemented to identify these errors and correct them.	Billing	Daily	In progress
158	Ex. 284	BATCH 22: Service charges: Consumption of water-completeness	Management is requested to provide feedback on why the above consumer was not billed for the year under review. All explanations should be corroborated by factual evidence.	Not all accounts was billed with the applicable services	completeness and accuracy project should be implemented to identify these errors and correct them.	Billing	Daily	In progress
159	Ex. 301	BATCH 25: Service charges: Free services (indigents)	Management has to comply with the above policy to ensure that indigents are assessed on an annual basis to confirm the indigent classification	No verification done	Procurement of a verification system. Quarterly checks on the credit activeness of indigent customers through ITC	Revenue	01-Aug-17	Make provision on draft budget 2017/18

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
160	Ex. 302	BATCH 26: Service charges: Sale of water & electricity: Data used for billing not verified	It is recommended that management should make sure all metered customer have meter readings and where there is no reading there is a reason for an estimates and estimates are regularly followed up. Fujitsu might be used in the process.	Incorrect readings/no readings is the roots cause of this findings	Management should manage the meter readers on a daily basis and review the readings received, also check for high consumption and 0 consumption exception reports after loading the meter reading books.	Billing	Weekly	In progress
161	Ex. 303	BATCH 26: Service charges: Sale of water & electricity: Estimates used for billing not verifiable	Where accounts are estimated throughout the year, these estimates have to be reversed before the end of the financial year to ensure an actual reading is captured for each consumer. Estimates should always be reasonable based on recent actual readings therefore estimates should not be taken for extended periods as this result in incorrect consumer accounts	Incorrect readings/no readings is the roots cause of this findings	Management should manage the meter readers on a daily basis and review the readings received, also check for high consumption and 0 consumption exception reports after loading the meter reading books.	Billing	Weekly	In progress
162	Ex. 304	BATCH 26: Service charges: Sale of water & electricity: Incorrect classification of property	Management should ensure that classification in the accounting records is consistent with valuation roll to ensure that billing is done accurately	Valuation roll does not agree to the system	Management should ensure that the valuation roll is updated weekly and the corrections are made on the billing system.	Billing	Weekly/ monthly	Not yet started
163	Ex. 308	BATCH 25: Revenue: CB dump reconciliation	Monthly reconciliations should be performed to clear differences timeously	Differences noted was noted followed up and corrected.	Reconciliations between the CB dumb and GL accounts must be performed on a monthly basis	Billing	Monthly	In progress
164	Ex. 310	BATCH 26: Service charges: bulk consumers	It is recommended that the municipality implement internal controls that ensure that the correct Nersa tariffs are used to bill consumers.	Incorrect tariffs were used when billing some of the bulk consumers.	Management should perform the billing of this account on a monthly basis and ensure that the correct tariff is applied.	Billing	Monthly	In progress
165	Ex. 317	BATCH 28: Service charges: sale of electricity (pre-paid)_ classification of properties	The municipality has to ensure that the classification of properties is correct to ensure the correct tariffs are used when billing these consumers for pre-paid electricity.	Valuation roll does not agree to the system	Management should ensure that the valuation roll is updated weekly and the corrections are made on the billing system.	Billing	Weekly/ monthly	Not yet started
166	Ex. 318	BATCH 28: Service charges: sale of electricity (pre-paid)_recognition at consumption date	Management should ensure that systems are in place to determine pre-paid sales at year end where consumption has not taken place yet, in order to defer this revenue at year end.	Consumption trend analysis reports not kept	Formulate assumptions to be used in determining revenue to be deferred.	Revenue	31 July 2017	None
167	Ex. 15	SCM - CAATs (Declaration of interest)	It is recommended that management should train the officials in IT or finance department to allow an opportunity for the municipality to identify conflict of interest through running CAATs files using internal information and CIPC and Home affairs database.	No access to Home Affairs Database	National Treasury would be engaged to assist with running CAATs half yearly to assist with identification of conflicts in our procurement processes	Supply Chain Management	30 April 2017 - Subject to confirmation by NT	Engaged our payroll system provider to assist the National Treasury in terms of the designated submission of information.

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
168	Ex. 28	SCM – Non-compliance with SCM regulation: quotations register not complete and internal controls not assessed by the audit committee	It is recommended that management prioritise the implementation of SCM regulations in the development of the SCM policy.	Oversight based on review caused by insufficient human Capital	SCM policy would be reviewed with all budget related policies to ensure sufficient alignment with the amended procurement Regulations. SCM Unit would further be capacitated to ensure full compliance with SCM Regulation.	Supply Chain Management	31 May 2017	SCM Policy has been reviewed and would be presented to Council
169	Ex. 88	SCM - Overpayment (Invoice exceeds quotation)	It is recommended that management perform proper reviews to allow for detection of errors in their reviews.	Lack of interaction with creditors section	Constant engagement with Creditors Section on concerns raised.	Supply Chain Management	Ongoing	Begin 16/02/2017
170	Ex. 116	SCM - Cigicell - RLM/DTIS/0110/2013/14	It is recommended that management should rectify the basis for the irregular expenditure recognised.	Oversight based on review caused by insufficient human Capital	Discuss with the ACFO on the positions that need to be prioritised	Supply Chain Management	End February 2017	Way forward before end of February 2017 based on the discussion with the ACFO
172	Ex. 164	SCM - Bidders scoring highest points not appointed	It is recommended that the management only evaluate the bids in accordance with the predetermined evaluation criteria to ensure fairness in the procurement processes.	Deviation from the pre-determined objectives in the tender.	Inform the end user Directorates to evaluate as per advertised specifications	Supply Chain Management	Ongoing	Ongoing
173	Ex. 165	SCM - Tax clearance certificate	It is recommended that management verify the certificate validity of the copies of the certificate before awarding the contract	Lack of co-operation from SARS to register us into the e-filing for government entities	Continue to engage SARS to register the Municipality into e-filing	Supply Chain Management	End of February 2017	Ongoing
174	Ex. 167	SCM - Limitation of scope	It is recommended that management have a proper storage for documents received from suppliers and proper filing system to avoid this from happening again	Lack of storage space in the Municipality and the guidance to disposal of old information.	Engage Corporate Support to ensure that we find solution in the form of enough storage	Supply Chain Management	End of February 2017	None
175	Ex. 168	SCM - Contract price adjustments	It is recommended management indicate the formula for all contracts equal or exceeding one year period	The formula is not uniform for all the types of items procurement	Identify all the available adjustment formulas and include them as part of the invitation to bid.	Supply Chain Management	End of March 2017	None
176	Ex. 169	SCM - Council approval on contract amendments	It is recommended that management comply with the requirement as described above for all contract that are affected by amendments	End user Directorates not complying with the business processes	Inform the AMM not to approve month to month extension of contracts without the comments of the CFO	Supply Chain Management	Done	Completed evidence to that are the items that were referred back to the Directorates.
177	Ex. 171	SCM - Statement for municipal service	It is recommended that management apply all requirement of SCM regulations when evaluating the bidder's	Oversight on review within the Committees	Developed the Checklist for the Evaluation purposes	Supply Chain Management	Continuous	Developed the Checklist for the Evaluation purposes
178	Ex. 172	SCM - No Advert	It is recommended that management keep proper record of adverts for the contracts awarded.	Oversight on review within the Committees	Improve the record keeping of the Municipality	Supply Chain Management	Continuous	Engaged all newspapers in which we advertised the bids for copies of adverts

Item No.	Audit Report Findings			Root Cause	Action Plan to address the finding	Responsible Directorate & Person	Target date	Progress made
	Audit Paragraph & Exception	Finding	Audit Recommendation					
179	Ex. 227	SCM - Central suppliers database and e-Tender portal	It is recommended that management update the policies as and when the changes in legislation are confirmed	Oversight when it comes to communication for policies to public participation	Develop the checklist on the number of policies submitted to review.	Supply Chain Management	2016/07/01	We are currently using suppliers who are on the Central Supplier Database
180	Ex. 277	SCM - Bidding process not followed	It is recommended that management procure all contracts above R200 000 through a competitive bidding process	Lack of consultation on the SCM process from the part of Directorates	Engage the Directorate and Legal Unit on this matter	Supply Chain Management	2017/01/10	Agreed that there will be Consultation going forward.

ANNEXURE: C

ATTENDANCE REGISTERS

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER FOR LAUNCH OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE,
 BANQUET HALL ON 16 MARCH 2017, AT 09H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	INSTITUTION	TELL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Lillian Seftie	Acting Director Community Development	RLM	X3104 0834543730	lseftie@rustenburg.gov.za	
Thabiso moetsa	Acting manager RLM DEM	RLM	X3249	ametsa@rustenburg.gov.za	
Segole Kbedi	div - DRS	RLM	X3208	segole@rustenburg.gov.za	
Janny Koba	LET	RLM	X3578	j.koba@rustenburg.gov.za	
Geo Seempe	DIAGNOSIS	RLM	X3050	seempe@rustenburg.gov.za	
Karabo moleme	DR	RLM	0832662362	k.moleme@rustenburg.gov.za	
Nomanele Katoen	DCD	RLM	0739973602	xalasin@gmail.com	
Abner Mathoto	CLR	RLM	0727798044	tanmatlato@gmail.com	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa

lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahreseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER FOR LAUNCH OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE, BANQUET HALL ON 16 MARCH 2017, AT 09H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	INSTITUTION	TELL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Welhemina Radebe	ward 19	PBCLLR	083 492 5521		Radebe
Phillip Mzimba	ward 32	CLLR	072 427 6567	Phillip.mzimba@gmail.com	Mzimba
Luan Snyders	Ward 43PR	CLLR	064 659 0868	luan.snyders22@gmail.com	Snyders
DUMKATHI GREGOR	WARDS 34	CLLR	076 440 9852		Dumkathi
DIMAKATSO MALLA	WARD 01	CLLR	078 622 7901	dimakatsoelletal@gmail.com	Malla
Elsie Myekota	ward 21	CLLR	078 602 543	myekotaelsie@gmail.com	Myekota
SITHENBISO TONGELA	ward 33	CLLR	073 999 2216		Tongela

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER FOR LAUNCH OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE,
 BANQUET HALL ON 16 MARCH 2017, AT 09H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	INSTITUTION	TELL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Charles Muvy	Chair W15	RLM	0828785966		
Wahris Coetjue	CLP W17	RLM	0824523463		
Neo Baibai	ward 26	ward committee	0836871804		Sr. Baibai
Terror Mosime	ward 26		0725314152		
Vent Nananane	LSfore	Feed	0824536480	ndicene.mphahlele@gmail.com	
Spr. Mephe	CLP W29		0793404576		
T SHABACOR	CLP 19	RLM	0797601274		

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER FOR LAUNCH OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE,
 BANQUET HALL ON 16 MARCH 2017, AT 09H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	INSTITUTION	TELEPHONE NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Phillip Makutle	DCM-WAC	RLM	X 3549	pma@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Nokwesa Mmemez	DCM-IGR	RLM	X 3176	mmemez@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Thapelo Motshane	DCM	RLM	X 3509	tmotshane@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
CLEMENT DABE	CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	RLM	014 5903228	clément@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Prisquette Khiba	Risk Management	RLM	X 3847	bkhiba@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
N. Gane	Manager	Manager	071954018	ngane@munibla.gov.za	[Signature]
J. Koba	RLM-IGR	RLM	014 5903528	jokoba@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
B. Dicate	RLM-IGR	RLM	X 3263	bdicate@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa

lmkgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahreseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER FOR LAUNCH OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE, BANQUET HALL ON 16 MARCH 2017, AT 09H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	INSTITUTION	TELL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Ishelelo Legatswe	Acting mm	RLM	08469492009	legatswe@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Mphahlele Kithunani		RLM	014 5603004	mthahlele@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Mr Mabale-Hung	Speaker	RLM	X3417	gph.200	[Signature]
Amos Matabese	Senior WHIP	RLM	X3421	matabese@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
FAZEL SHERIF	ADDIS	RLM	X3308	fsnemf@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmkgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER FOR LAUNCH OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE, BANQUET HALL ON 16 MARCH 2017, AT 09H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	INSTITUTION	TELL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
EMILY MOTUHANWE	ACTING DIRECTOR	LUM	014-590 3736	mmothlhamme@... m.mothlhamme@... m.mothlhamme@...	Mothlhamme
TC REENS	WARD 12	Community member	0846456667	ecpoers@lekomsa.net	TEENS
Martina Leoni	comm member	Ward 18	0791102087	lemmartha@gmail.com	leoni
Franklin Tsoib	Ward 38	Rep.	0724395937	frank@minneth.co.za	
Kgomotso Kumbi		FEED	018388 3339	khumbe@unipg.gov.za	
Grace Mataboge	Cllr		0835701533	mataboge324@gmail.com	
Dree Mmamotse	Ward 28	Ward Committee	0767977770	dreemamotse@gmail.com	
Phindiso Jikeka	WARD 38		0789662254	Phindiso@gmail.com	
KADIMOSO OKWAME	WARD 11	Rep.	0826726072		

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa

mailto:makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mithareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER FOR LAUNCH OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE, BANQUET HALL ON 16 MARCH 2017, AT 09H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	INSTITUTION	TELL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Solly Mosooe Cnr	Wess Along	Ward 14	0767076663	=	
Regale Ketshe	Director	RLM	0822471735		
Lebo Nagale	PM Officer	RLM	X3467	lebo.nagale@rustenburg.gov.za	
Clara Mosooe	JP Manager	RLM	X3351	clara.mosooe@rustenburg.gov.za	
Victoria Mabhaula	MMC	RLM	X3078		
Ofeitse Kombe	MMC LED	RLM	3496	clara.mosooe@rustenburg.gov.za	
Paul Majlesi	ACFO	RLM	3129	pmajlesi@rustenburg.gov.za	
Geert du Plessis	Clerk Ward 14	RLM	0827371650		
S. J. J. J. J.	DPS MNC	RLM	0167998897		

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER FOR LAUNCH OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE,
 BANQUET HALL ON 16 MARCH 2017, AT 09H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	INSTITUTION	TELEPHONE NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Pako Mokoena	Ward 26	Ward Committee	0785330087	pako.mokoena@gmail.com	P. Mokoena
Sabriel Mokoena	Ward 26	W/ Committee	0606516477		S. Mokoena
David Bafili	Ward 26	W/ Committee	0633606389		D. Bafili
Ike Edwards	Ward 42	W/ Council	0836606787	Iman@live.co.za	I. Edwards
P. Mokoena	RWST	RWST	0834452377	per.mokoena@rustenburg.gov.za	P. Mokoena
Glenel Phillips	Ward 16	Council	0833244204	rustenburgward16@gmail.com	G. Phillips
KN Mokoena	DLG & HS	DLG & HS	0714704627 0183883514	g.mokoena@mwpf.gov.za	KN Mokoena

Imakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

[illegible]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
Tel: 014 590 3417 Fax : 014 590 3015 Email :speaker@rustenburg.gov.za

ATTENDANCE REGISTER FOR WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS, 16 MARCH 2017, 09H00

O	SURNAME & INITIALS	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
WARD 01			
1	Thothela Lebogang		
2	Semakane Daphne		
3	Mota Nthabiseng		
4	Moreki Tshepang		
	Majombozi Martha		
	Phakedi Mmathapelo		
	Modibedi Sarah		
	Ntshamba Lawrence	0718281831	<i>Lawrence</i>
	Mokoena David		
1	Mogwebi Mpho		
WARD 02			

65

6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

WARD 03

1	Mputle Florah	<u>Mputle</u>	073 503 6740 50
2	Ngqara Lennox		
3	Rammutla Bertha	<u>Rammunk</u>	0834286960 50
4	Matshaba Mable	078 2055130	078 2055130 50
5	Tsitsi Mpho	<u>Tsitsi</u>	073 8013 909 50
6	Mooketsi Michael	<u>Mooketsi</u>	0603305919 50
7	Taukobong Tshepo		
8	Setuke Keikantseng	<u>Ksetuke</u>	076 9028228 50
9	Masikane Leboneng		
10	Mahuma Solly		

WARD 04

1	Motuku Lebogang		
2	Diphoko Kgomotso		
3	Rathuloane Martha		
4	Kgoadi Conny		
6	Ramontle Joy		
7	Serutle Justice		
8	Modisane Rodney		
9	Kana Thuso		

10	Khunou MW		
	Mokua Linda		

WARD 05			
1	Senne Samuel		
2	Pitsoe Karabo		
3	Letebele Kgomoiso		
4	Boitumelo Sojane		
5	Lekwane Zodwa		
6	Kwele Tumisang	0717992155	40
7	Mathufi Reuben	0761789714	40
8	Mosime Maki	07320116903	40
9	Nameng Keleabetswe	082 267 0757	40
10	Ramadiro Kentse		
WARD 06			
1	Tause Sipho	0120970975	40
2	Kwele Serame	072 670 0201	40
3	Mosiane Johannah	071 7484502	40
4	Bogopane Maane	072 222 8811	40
5	Nape Dorcas	073 920 1653	40
6	Raphutu Daniel	072 7070 278	40
7	Lesejane Masosi	0740379675	40
8	Pheko Boitumelo	0840507003	40
9	Mogale Irene	0782541353	40
10	Gaagakwe Tumelo		
WARD 07			

1	Mothakodi Ditshele	0746825842	Mothakodi	40
2	Ratsie Kabelo	0827352730	Ratsie	40
3	Ntsima Mmakgabe	0786091616	N.M.	40
4	Kgokong Ntswaki	0789136146	Kgokong	40
5	Khunou Tumisang	078463 8787	T. Khunou	40
6	Sekwati Sylvia	076 186 5900	Sekwati	40
7	Tladi Mothusi			
8	Motlhamme Elizabeth	085273917	Elizabeth	40
9	Mphahlele Monty	0724809760	Mphahlele	40
10	Mthembu Onkabetse			

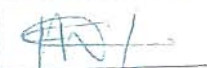
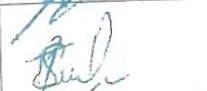
WARD 08

1	Tshidi Motlhamme	063 1621061	Motlhamme	40
2	Lineo Sekokoi	0829533992	Sekokoi	40
3	Mandisa Bango	063 5471386	Bango	40
4	Hohanna Gaothalwe	0837561514	Gaothalwe	40
5	Confort Lesomo			
6	Eunice Oageng	0786091616	Oageng	
7	Mogotsi Kabelo			
8	Joseph Mkhize			
9	Kamogelo Molefe			
10	Richard Tlakani	0786091616	Tlakani	

WARD 09

1	Sello Tumelo	0723113359	Tumelo	40
2	Phiri Badirwang	0839984092	Badirwang	40
3	Mputle Mable			
4	Mabunda Naniki			
5	Malapile Bachipile	0647431030	Bachipile	40
6	Hlatswayo Muziwandile	0731612848	Muziwandile	40

7	Khunou Francis			
8	Moganetsi Rodney			
9	Mogale Terence			
10	Moeletsi Jeff GEOFF	076 481 8608	GEOFF	40
WARD 10				
1	Segale Mabel	0836580169	Mabel	40
2	Setshedi Phillip	0846408893	Setshedi	40
3	Sello Obakeng	0603334747	Sello	40
4	Morake Victor			
5	Selope Moeder	0727682500	Selope	40
6	Pule Lerato	0720787500	Pule	40
7	Mathibe Matumisang	0120309950	Mathibe	40
8	Khumalo Kgomotso	0719273065	K. Khumalo	40
9	Dube Grace	0787702879	G. Dube	40
10	Dikgakangamatso Seikaneng	0832404706	Dikgakangamatso	40
WARD 11				
1	Mzelem Naphtaly			
2	Tsele Kagiso			
3	Ramorwa Tshepiso			
4				
5	Koyane Kebogile			
6	Moduenyane Nthabiseng			
7				
8	Rammoi Keneilwe			
9				
10	Tainathinga Nokuphumla			
WARD 12				

1	Gakeitumele Patrick	0721718122		40
2	Rasepae Lerato	075 6975 772		40
3	Mathunda Thembi	0825478098		40
4	Chauke Kopano	0855891255		40
5	Madubung	0726995527		40
6	Ruele Thabang	071815 7115		40
7	Tsheko Dipuo	0716569639		40
8	Baloyi Christinah			
9	Mamfengu Sibusiso			
10	Khunou Obakeng			

WARD 13

1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

WARD 14

1	Delia Gaegane		
2	Gertruida Du Plessis		
3	Jacob Van Heerden		

4	Vivian Myoli	0760760162	0760760162	40
5	Josias Mpe			
6	Berlinda Brand			
7	Keamogetswe Phoi			
8	Elizabeth Steyn			
9	Hector Sedibe			
10	Willem Wentzel			
WARD 15				
1	Miny Lettie			
2	Schoombee Rene			
3	Coetzee Marian			
4	Child Meisie			
5	Mpipi Thomas			
6	Van Rensburg Ockert			
7	Steyn-Gouws Marelize			
8	Gouws Quentin			
9	Henning Elize			
10				
WARD 16				
1				
2				
3				
4				
6				

7			
8			
9			
10			

WARD 17

1	Neo Sebola		
2	Jahanda Hugo		
3	Elandie Beyers		
4	Paula Grobler		
5	Cilliest Pieters		
6	Tanya Rothman		
7	Lebogang Letokwe		
8	Babe Masuge		
9	Ofentse Rantwane		
10	Annie Scheepers		

WARD 18

1	Kolobe Mpho		
2	Ferreira Kobus		
3	Oosthuizen Gideon		
4	Celliers Leon		
5	Ria Van Wyngaardt		
6	Nel liesel		
7	Lerm Martha		
8	Naude Cora		
9	Nel Koos		
10	Du Plessis Mias		

WARD 19

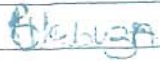
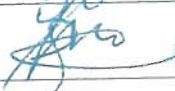
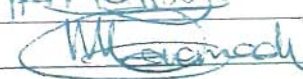
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

WARD 20

1	Kefuwe Nkesane	079945654	K. Nkesane	40
2	Maria Selek	0728970318	Meleka	40
3	Nkele Mphagele			
4	Mpho Bogatsu	0737694217	C Bogatsu	40
6	Quelesa Phillimon 0123456789	0835650559	M. A. Phillimon	40
7	Produce Moiane			
8	Katlego Seboka	0638776918	K. Seboka	40
9	Barbra Van royen	073 578 7413	Barbra Van royen	40
10	Boy Ntsimane	0780490032	Boy Ntsimane	40
	Setlhare LT	0604012346	Setlhare	40

WARD 21

1	Agnes Mogotsi		
---	---------------	--	--

2	Semakaleng Tabane	0737963583		40
3	Basetsana Mabuza	0837305351		40
4	Dirang Mathoso			
5	Charles Adams	0798858609		40
6	Seilo Ngomane	0826687212		40
7	Simon July	0606644016		40
8	Sipho Motlhamme	0786626507		40
9	Polena Matroos	0766441070		40
10	Maki Moremedi	0721354616		40

WARD 22

1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

WARD 23

1	Moaisi Dimakatso		
2	Makhaula Nomaveli		

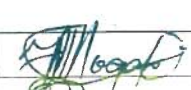
3	Mmaphefo Makgae		
4	Mnisi Mpho		
5	Nthebe Judy		
6	Aniki Mokgwatlheng		
7	Kole Tsholofelo		
8	Maphefo Makgae		
9	Keitumetse Nong		
10	Nanakies Lekhonkhobe		

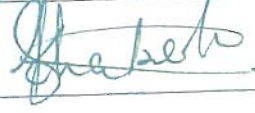
WARD 24

1	Fudumele Thenjiswa	078051083		40
2	Ramphalile Ivan	083 3068 552		40
3	Banda Rosinah	07870 33887		40
4	Olifant Refilwe	073 4404 731		40
5	Mazibuko Mandla	0715737 646		40
6	Masite Kgabiso	063 3851813		40
7	Rasmeni Tshepo	078 4122 660		40
8	Solomone Minah			
9	Makhule Gustuv	0739855 728		40
10	Tshigeng Kgaogelo			

WARD 25

1	Monkwe Sindiswa	0728878294		60
2	Monagan Bashen	083 9964 398		60
3	Mafube Modise	0790903089		60
4	Diswai Ditoro			
5	Diale Sekete	0786888290		60
6	Kekana Remofilwe			
7	Tolo David	0781059652		60

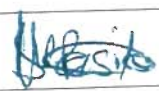
8	Maema Samuel	0130133205	S. MAEMA	60
9	Seoke Chris	0718090897		60
10	Maumakwe Dineo	0767977701		60
WARD 26				
1	Bafeti David	0633404269		65
2	Baibai Neo	0836871804	S. Baibai	65
3	Mbatha Mary			
4	Matabane Odirile			
5	Mogomotsi Thabiso			
6	Moate Gabriel			
7	Molefe Meisie			
8	Seabelo Sello	0828188298		65
9	Poke Mofuwa	0725550027	P. Mofuwa	65
10	Terrer Mesime	0725314152		65
WARD 27				
1	Dire Thabo			
2	Ncube Boitumelo			
3	Samokete Caroline			
4	Mogajane Lucky			
5	Diselo Kagiso			
6	Moemi Kaizer			
7	Moremo Ntlofu			
8	Ntshole Ipeleng			
9	Molokwane Magdeline			
10	Medupe S E			
WARD 28				
1	Mogale France	0798512656		70
2	Tshelane Vusumuzi	0769296794		70

3	Zondi Segone	0760851888		70
4	Pitse Abueng	0712137419		70
5	Nqxangane Catherine	0837266889		70
6	Mokhabela Pleasure	0609102722		70
7	Bovu Oupa	0836917531		70
8	Magangana Rini <i>Rini</i>	0796007851	<i>R. Magangane</i>	70
9	Morake Ntombi	0787278044	<i>H. Morake</i>	70
10	Thekiso Onkarabetse	0636292081	<i>SJ. Thekiso</i>	70

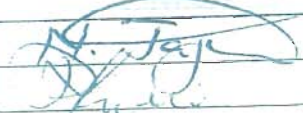
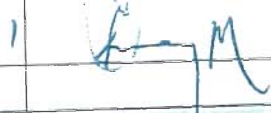
WARD 29

1	Peter Leketi		
2	Sophy Ramokoka		
3	Daphney Thekiso		
4	Boitumelo Sekhu		
5	Boitumelo Tlhapi		
6	Papa Morebudi		
7	Moime Thompson		
8	Molale Mapula		
9	Mothibakgomo LL		
10	Thabang Mazalene		

WARD 30

1	More aaron Mokati	0120173517	<i>More</i>	70
2	Lebethe Poppy	0764637438		70
3	Madlala Macdonald			
4	Masilo Dimakatso	0706888120		70
5	Masisi Ikanyeng	0725400989	<i>E. Masisi</i>	70
6	Noge Brian	0835309774	<i>B. Noge</i>	70

7	Kgaswe Elsie	011 070 8420	Kgaswe	70
8	Matshela Lebo	082 084 8698	Matshela	70
9	Mokwena Rooi	073 073 8704		70
10	Ntsimane Kenneth	074 877 9129		70
WARD 31				
1	Molebatsi Kabelo			
2	Taliwe Xoliswa			
3	Kotsodi Mmapaseka			
4	Ramokoka Trevor			
5	Marobela Mapula			
6	Letlape Olebogeng			
7	Foko Lerato			
8	Mampuru Kolobe			
9	Bhontshontsho Busisiwe			
10	Tshiva Nolubabalo			
WARD 32				
1	Dipudi Eldah			
2	Koikoi Matlhogonolo	071 70 81 663	M.A. Mphahlele	50
3	Khoza Gugu	073 40 30 95		50
4	Kumka Sandisiwe	078 6468 459	S. KUMKA	50
5	Koikoi			
6	Nontini Nonyameko			
7	Mfenguza Nolusindiso	018 2511 009		50
8	Mntombi Zingisiwe			
9	Nonzintaba Wongeka			
10	Manyane Cicilia	082 550 3588	Manyane	50

WARD 33				
1	Jajini Nontobeko	073 833 4727		45
2	Khoeli Libe	0782370853		45
3	Gomotana Nozonwabiso	0737453105	M. Gomotana	45
4	Ketsu Noxolo	0620472012		45
5	Dlamini Sithembiso			
6	Nondonga Nokuthula	0538968365	M. Nondonga	45
7	Qotywa Whity	07847314709		45
8	Makhenkce Nomalizo			
9	Gxikimani Miselwa			
10	Vukuthi Thabisile	0731066778		45
WARD 34				
1	Ntsinde Mavis	0737614709		45
2	Matinise Lindiwe			45
3	Choeneemang Maki	0736901158	V.M. Choeneemang	45
4	Zweni Zolile	0710448711		45
5	Thabede Vusi	0718928863		45
6	Ndunge Nothemba	0786982732		45
7	Mkhwanazi Thembelihle	0785724920		45
8	Mgadi Nobuntu	0787500826	N. Mgadi	45
9	Mashaba Khaya	0837736561		45
10	Tyhali Mashaba			
WARD 35				
1	Sosibo Sibongile			
2	Mlambawuselwa Nontembiso			
3	Klaas Nocawe			
4	Bongoza Masango			

5	Dliwako Chilles		
6	Notshozi Nokuphumla		
7	Dikgale Neo		
8	Mkholwa Vutha		
9	Jijani Ntombekhaya		
10	Letseka Mojalefa		

WARD 36

1	Dira Mogapi		
2	Twice Tlholotswe		
3	Caroline Mogapi		
4	Phistos Khunou		
5			
6	Obakeng Moitsapi	071 965 7181	110
7	Semakaleng Kgaboekae	052 347 6014	110
8	Kerileng Boo	073 163 1514	110
9	Tumisang Lekone	084 398 4849	110
10	Ben Monsiko	082 769 5712	110

WARD 37

1	Mgojeni Keratile	072 108 0699	110
2	Skoko Phumla		
3	Ezekeil Maunatlala		
4	Modimola Jahannes		
5	Thutlwa Tshepang		
6	Silili Phendukile		

7	Ngwenduwa Busisiwe			
8	Madlebe Buyani			
9	Edwards Selwane			
10	Dineo Mathiba			
WARD 38				
1	Mbeki Anovuyo	0736381664	ACTIVE	40
2	Joyi Lungisile	0734323816	222	40
3	Lechuti Virginia	0729993241	Vichuti	40
4	Khutshwa Buyile	0785857596	Rkathu	40
5	Mncela			
6	Potsane Suzan	0833492461	M. Potsane	40
7	Simawo Phikolomzi			
8	Majaca Xoliswa			
9	Mvula Khangelani	0730245170	HA Mvula	40
10	Skota Khuselwa			

WARD 39				
1	Ramohlokoana E			
2	Halekhethe Thamae			
3	Clifford Moloi			
4	D J Moloto			
5	Keepeng			
6	L B Moanakwena			
7	N Setshoantsho			
8	Mosito Moalusi			
9	Molebalwa Tshidi			
10	Ndawonde Nomsa			

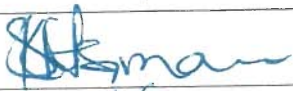
WARD 40				
1	Momona Mosela	0789214807		40
2	Nontsimso Mantshezi	0735205392	N. Mantshezi	40
3	Babalwa Genukile	0781013023	B.P. Genukile	40
4	Hlongwana Mongezi			
6	Mokhele Xolani	078055208		40
7	Molefe Justice			
8	Elsie Dweba			
9				
10				
WARD 41				
1	Mosia Masabata			
2	Chibela Margaret			
3	Maxwele Mbulelo			
4	Mkoele Pule			
5	Motseta			
6	Sipondo Mavis			
7	Gaesale Maria			
8	Lepodisi Rebecca			
9	Sirala Lusindiso			
10	Taliwe Nokwanoa			
WARD 42				
1	Peens Theuns			
2	Mathandisa Michael			
3	Moko Pricila	0729076601	N.P. Moko	40
4	Mpete Jane	0818280539	J. Mpete	40
5	Makhabane			

6	Molokwe Gaborone	063 264 7142		40
7	Molepe Margaret	0731658377	m. molepe	40
8	Magadane lesedi			
9	Venter Yvonne			
10	Lubbe Henning	079 141 2725		40

WARD 43

1			
2			
3			
4			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

WARD 44

1	Makganye Matshediso	0725 740 7066	b. matganye	65
2	Tlhapane Basetsana	0796632578	B. Tlhapane	65
3	Makhamba Zodwa			
4	Ntsimane Kgosietsile	0728405688		65
5	Mabiletsa	0734833235		65
6	Letlhake Dikeledi	0822206269		65
7	Khotho Moses	07848601483		65

8	Letlape Magdeline	0767013438	Etellebe	65
9	Ndlebe Esther	078337764	L - Letlape	65
10	Rammitloa Odireleng	0631342385	078337764	65
WARD 45				
1	Ntazane Siphenkosi			
2	Morapedi Maria			
3	Loate Rosemary			
4	Msebenzi Zuko			
5	Mtoto Mfuneko			
6	Pholose Lesley			
7	Modisakeng Margaret			
8	Tlhabane Lydia			
9	Khunou Fred			
10	Masisi Lazarus			

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 01, 02, 03&04) ON 20 MARCH 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
MALAKIA DIRE	Manager Safety	O.M.M	094 590 3216	Malakia@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Paul Malatji	ASFO	BTO	014-590 3129	pmalatji@111	<i>[Signature]</i>
Marks Rapoo	Acting Director	R/T	014 590 3035	markrapoo@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Sephele Kozze	DPS	DPS	014 590 3238	sephedi@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Bakshagi Dikwile	PMS Manager OMM-PMS	OMM: PMS	014 590 3263	bdikwile@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Gloria Mopelewa	IDP Manager	OMM: S&P	014 590 3257	gmopelewa@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Ziyanda Mokone	DTIS		082 681 3194	z.mokone@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Phistcas Nekgwe	Coordinator	OFFICE OF SPEAKER	08437 85044	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahreseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 01, 02, 03&04) ON 20 MARCH 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
MOTLHAMI TILHARENG	ADMIN ASSISTANT	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER MPAC	014 590 3808	mthahreseng@rustenburg.gov.za	
TOSI KETUMETSE	Unit manager	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER MPAC	014 590 3808		
Cupa Khumalo	Unit manager	RPS	014 590 3808	khumalo@rustenburg.gov.za	
MONDE HANUWA	Unit manager	BTIS	0794952090		
REUBEN MOKATSE	ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS OFFICER	DCD- FEM	0832334207	mokatse@rustenburg.gov.za	
NIKEE MATIKA	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	OSP	0145703417	mthahreseng@rustenburg.gov.za	
EMILY MOTLHAMME	DPTIS Director	DPTS	014-590 3060	mthahreseng@rustenburg.gov.za	
JACKY KODI	Director: L&S	L&S	014 590 3558	jkodi@rustenburg.gov.za	

PO BOX 16, Rustenburg, 0000, North West, South Africa
Imakaorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

[illegible]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa

Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT MATALE MIDDLE SCHOOL (WARD 05, 06 & 07) ON 05 APRIL 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
PHISTUS MOKGWE	COORDINATOR	OFFICE OF SPEAKERS	0843785044	nsehlabo@rustenburg.gov.za	
MONBO HAMNICA	BTIS	FLEET	6585	—	
OBEDE MOLEELE	PRT - UM	Roads & Transport	3587	omoleele@rustenburg.gov.za	
P.P. MOKGWE	RRT	Road & Transport	3066	pmokgwe@rustenburg.gov.za	
WANDA SIMELANE	WATER SERVICES	DTIS	3521	wsimelane@rustenburg.gov.za	
ZIYANDA MOKONE		DTIS	0826813194	zmokone@rustenburg.gov.za	
PETERA/LOLOPOTSE	AMM	COMM	0846949029	hpetera@rustenburg.gov.za	

P.O. Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ milhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3308/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Dr. Khayumelo Sagole Chedi	Chief Manager Proc.	DP3	070-7491605		[Signature]
SAGOLE SAGATHE	DIRECTOR	CSS	0822611735		[Signature]
			0928340987		[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT MATALE
 MIDDLE SCHOOL (WARD 05, 06 & 07) ON 05 APRIL 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
MOTLHAMI TLHARESENG	ADMIN	OSP MPAC	X 3808	mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za	
KEITUMEISE TOSI	INTERN	OSP MPAC	X 3808		
BATSENG DIRATE	FRS Manager	OMM	X 3263	bditidfeenstenburg.gov.za	
LEBELANG MARGOROGO	Admin	NLPAC	X 3684	imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 08,09,10,11&13) ON 22 MARCH 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Vuyo Bekumako	Rm/legal	Omm	3728	nkooa@rustenburg.gov.za	
Baldiegi Dikane	Rm/pms	Omm	3263	bdikane@rustenburg.gov.za	
GLORIA MOOPELWA	ISP	Omm	014 590 3257	gmoope@rustenburg.gov.za	
MAKAKIA DIBE	MANAGER S&D	O.M-M.	014 590 3216	Malakia@rustenburg.gov.za	
NPHO KATUNU	DED/RM	DEB/WASTE	X 3189	nkhuw@rustenburg.gov.za	
WOLFE T SENN	RUM/DCO/WRK	DED	Y 3101	wsenn@rustenburg.gov.za	
EMILY MOTUHAMBE	RUM/DPHS	DPHS	X 3060	mutham@rustenburg.gov.za	
MAKGOROGO ILHARESENG	RUM/DPHS	DPHS	EXT 3063	makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za	
MOTUHAMBE ILHARESENG	ADMIN	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER MPAC	EXT 3203	mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za	
LEBOGATHU MAKGOROGO	ADMIN OFFICER	OSP MPAC	3624	makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mtihareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 08, 09, 10, 11 & 13) ON 22 MARCH 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Lesar P. R.	Asst. Eng.	DTIS EES	X2174	ephria@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Jacky Kola	Asst. Eng.	LES	014 590 3528	jacky@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
P. P. Monwane	Asst. Eng.	LES	3066	monwane@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Sagale Kofe	Asst. Eng.	DTIS	3208	skates@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Wanda Simelane	Asst. Eng.	DTIS	3521	simelane@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Mfokwe B. E.	Asst. Eng.	DTIS	3813/14	mufokwe@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Obed Moleke	Asst. Eng.	DTIS	3035	moleke@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Isheerops Lepetse	Asst. Eng.	DTIS	X3557	isheerops@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Tosi Keitumetse	Asst. Eng.	MPAC	3808		[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mtihareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT OLD TOWN HALL (WARD 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 & 42) ON 23 MARCH 2017, AT 18H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Tshepo's legatsane	Acting mm	omm	0846949209	Heputsw@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
P.P. Monwane		R&T	3066	pmongee@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
TORANDA HUGO	RESIDENT		0827813701	trandier@mweb.co.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Ilse Edwards	Councillor	ward 42	0836606787	Imaloe@live.co.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Andriew Phiso	Head Admin	DCSS	3026	phiso@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Paul Molosi	Acfo	BTO	X3129	phulesti 11	<i>[Signature]</i>
Fura Suenf	AD	DTIS	X3360	fSuenf@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
CLEMENT DARE	CHIEF ACCT EXECUTIVE	OFFICE OF THE MM	0145903298	clement@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT OLD TOWN HALL (WARD 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 & 42) ON 23 MARCH 2017, AT 18H00.

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Jenny Kolo	Director	LC-As	83328	jeko@rustenburg.gov.za	
ESSAR P. R.	Asst. Treas.	DTIS	X3174	ephira@rustenburg.gov.za	
THABU MODISANE	Asst. Comm. Off.	BTU	X3451	tmodisane@rustenburg.gov.za	
ZITANDA MOKONE		DTIS	0826813194	zmoteta@rustenburg.gov.za	
Naledi Sehlabe	Coordinator	OSP	0145903417	nsehlabe@rustenburg.gov.za	
Thomas Rustegore	Admin	OSP	0145903417	tom@rustenburg.gov.za	
Likhola Hatshwayo	RKT	Marketing	3691	lkhloshwayo@rustenburg.gov.za	
Mfolwe BE	Unit Head	DPS	3813/4	mfolwe@rustenburg.gov.za	
Vuyo Rakumako	Legal	ONM	3728	vrakumako@rustenburg.gov.za	
TREVOR MOTHUKOE	P.E.D.		3095	tmothukoe@rustenburg.gov.za	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa

lmakorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT OLD TOWN HALL (WARD 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 & 42) ON 23 MARCH 2017, AT 18H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Batshegi Dikofle	PMS Manager	OMM: PMS	0145903263	batshegi@rustenburg.gov.za	
Lillian Sefire	Acting Director	DCS	0145903104	lsefire@rustenburg.gov.za	
Emily Mthaharene	RCM	DPHS	014-590 3060	mthaharene@rustenburg.gov.za	
Wolff T. Senne	RCM	DEP	014 5903101	wse@rustenburg.gov.za	
Morosi Kgosiemang	Comm PMUP	OMM - PMU	X3535	kgosiemang@rustenburg.gov.za	
Malakia Dize	Manager Supply OMM	OMM	X 3216	malakia@rustenburg.gov.za	
Lebogang Makorogo	Admin	MPAC	X 3684	makorogo@rustenburg.gov.za	
Mothlami Mthahareseng	ADMIN ASSISTANT	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER MPAC	X 3803	mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za	
Tosi Keitumetse	INTERIM	MPAC	3808		8

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa

lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlhaheseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 12, 19 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41 & 43) ON 27 MARCH 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Obbo Kay	Section Manager	SCD	076 141 6139	okay@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Phetso Mafunga	SP Manager	Speaker	080 662 6577	mafunga@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Solomon Seisheo	Div Comm	D.P.S	064 757 4869	sseisheo@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Zestie Ernst	Co-ordinator	Speakers	014 590 3147	ernest@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Lebogang Masego	MPAC Ofc	MPAC	3684	lmasego@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Lillian Seftle	SCD-Actg Dir	SCD	014 590 3104	lseftle@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
FAZEL SHERIF	ADTIS	DTIS	014 590 3380	fsheerif@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
NANDA SINGELANE	ACTING UNIT HEAD WATER	DTIS	014 590 3521	nsingelane@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 12, 19 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41 & 43) ON 27 MARCH 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Tshewolo Leretse	MM	OMM	0848999209	thapane@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
MALAKIA Jire	Manager Spat	OMM	014 590 3216	Malakia@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Batshogi Dikale	11 PMS	OMM	014 590 3213	batshogid@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Heathie Ernst	Co-ordinator speaker	Speakers	014 590 3417	leersta@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
EMILY MOTHAMME	Acting Director	DPHS	014-590 3060	mmothamme@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
JACKY KOHA	Director	LED	014 590 3538	jkohe@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
SERO SEGATUE	DIRECTOR	CORPORATES	014 590 3312	ssagatl@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Donny Mableye	Manager	DPHS	014 590 3305	duatlego@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mithareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT
 PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 12, 19 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41 & 43) ON 27 MARCH 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Paul Malatsi	AGO	BTO	014-5903129	pmalatsi@rustenburg	
ENDAP PHIRI	Dist Eng.	Dis	X3174	ephiri@rustenburg	
TOSI KETUMEISE	INTERN	MPAC	X3808		
MOTILHAMI TLHARENG	bsp ADMIN MPAC	MPAC	X3808		

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT LESUNG
 PRIMARY SCHOOL (WARD 25, 26 & 44) ON 28 MARCH 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Sagolwe Kotsed	Dir	APS	0822611735	sagolwekotsed@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
LEGAR P R	Asst. Eng	DTIS	X3174	ephine@rustenburg.gov.za wsmefane@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
NANDA SANE LANE	ACTING UNIT HEAD WATER	DTIS	X3524	nrng@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Jenny Koko	Interim LEA	CEA	18512		[Signature]
KHANDA MOKONE	HEAD	DTIS	X3530	zmoteba@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Isenolo Leporutse	Asst. M	OMM	X3551	Heppolwe@rustenburg.gov.za Lmago020300@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Kelturnese Tosi	Admin	NIPAC	X3808	rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Sepo Sengatse	DIRECTOR	DCSS	X2050	sseगतse@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa

lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthahreseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT LESUNG
PRIMARY SCHOOL (WARD 25,26 &44) ON 28 MARCH 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Vusi Nontyi	W Coordinator	Peoples	082 960203	vnooty@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Bontslegi Dikane	DMS Manager	DM	X3263	bontslegi@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
MOTLHAMI ILHARESENG	ADMIN ASSISTANT	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER MPAC	3303	mtlhameseng@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
GLORIA MOODELWA	IDP MANAGER	DM	X3251	gmoodelwa@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
MAHAKIA DIRE	MANAGER SIAA	O-M-M.	X3216	maahakia@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Lillian Sefie	DCS Asst. Dir	DCS	X3104	lscf@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Sagale, Mthembu	DPS	OPS	X3214	sagale@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
lebogane, Ntshongolo	Admin	MPAC	X3684	lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT
 RETHUSEGILE HIGH SCHOOL (WARD 28) ON 30 MARCH 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
MAKAKHA Dine	Manager Strategy	C-M-M	014 5903214	Wouterkeena@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Lobengwe Vabogoro	Admin NIPAC	NIPAC	X3684	makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Dupa Chumalo	Unit Manager	DPS	X3363	thunab@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Sonny lephogole	Manager	DCN	X3565	lephogole@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Pule MATHARELA	HR MANAGER	DCSS	X3989	matharela@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
MONTIE HAMMACH	DTIS	FLEET	6585	✓	[Signature]
MOTILHAMI LHAASENGU	ESP ADMIN	OSP	3808	mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
	ADMIN ASSISTANT	NIPAC			

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT B.TAUSE COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 27) ON 30 MARCH 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Danny lephogole	Manager	DCD	014 590 3565	dlephogole@rustenburg.gov.za	
Madibhegi Dikate	Mrs Manager	ONM	014 590 3263	bdikate@rustenburg.gov.za	
GLORIA MOOPELEWA	IDP Manager	ONM	014 590 3251	gmoopelewa@rustenburg.gov.za	
Lillian Sefike	BCD Acting Dir	DCD	014 590 3104	lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za	
JACKY KOLA	DIRECTOR	LEIS	079 269 1958	jcola@rustenburg.gov.za	
Ketumetsa Tso Inter		MPAC	07 303 6805		

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgoro@rustenburg.gov.za / mtlharaseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT B.TAUSE
 COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 27) ON 30 MARCH 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Uys Chosienang	PMU MANS	OMM	X3535	okgondemala	
Tshenolo Lefufuswe	AMM	ORM	X 3857	Houtswepoteng 2012 w@simelane@rustenburg.gov.za	
Wanda Simelane	AMM (DLS)	DLS	3521		
ISHENOLO RAMORULA	Sec. Manager	PLANNING	X3462	tramorula@rustenburg.gov.za	
MOTILHAMI ILHARESENG	ADMIN ASSISTANT	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER MPAC	3808	mtlharaseng@rustenburg.gov.za	
TOSI KEITUMETSE	INTERA	MPAC	3808		
lebeqo Makgoroqo	AMM	MPAC	3684	makgoroqo@rustenburg.gov.za	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmkagorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT BARSEBA TRIBAL HALL (WARD 29,30) ON 03 APRIL 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
GLORIA MOOPELWA	DP Manager	OMM	014 590 3257	gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Bathsheja Bantle	PWS Manager	OMM	014 590 3263	bdicent@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Maks Kapoo	Director	RDT	014 590 3235		[Signature]
MAAKIA DIA	Manager Safety	OMM	014 590 3216	Maakia@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
LENONG MOKOTEDI	SEC. MANAGER	DCD	014 590 3643	kmokotedi@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
WONDE HAMANA	FLEET	DTIS	014 590 3111		[Signature]
SELO SEGATLE	DIRECTOR	CSS	014 590 3386		[Signature]
DUPA KUMALO	Unit Manager	SPS	014 590 3288	jdumalo@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa

lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlhaheseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT BARSEBA TRIBAL HALL (WARD 29,30) ON 03 APRIL 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Segale Katsane	Director	Public Spg	0822611735	skatsane@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Ally Kgomoangwe	Chairperson	WARD 29	0827618442	allykgomoangwe@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
MUHLHAMI MLHARESENG	ADMIN ASSISTANT	SPEAKERS OFFICE MPAC	3802		[Signature]
Keitumetse TOSI	Intern	Speakers OFFICE MPAC	3808		[Signature]
LEBOQANG MAKOROGO	ADMIN OFFICER	MPAC	3624	lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgoro@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT MOLOTE CITY HALL (WARD 36) ON 04 APRIL 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Batshegi Dikofe	PMS Manager	OMM	0145903263	batshegi@rustenburg.gov.za	
Naledi Sehlobo	OSP	OSP	0145903779	naledi@rustenburg.gov.za	
leboeang Makgoro	MPAC	MPAC	x3684		
Marks Raboo	DIRECTOR	RRT	x3035	mmarks@rustenburg.gov.za	
Lillian Sehlobo	Act Director	BC	x3104	lsehlobo@rustenburg.gov.za	
Seyake Kotsepe	Director	DPS	x3208	seyake@rustenburg.gov.za	
MONDE HAMMOA	DTIS	FEET	x6585		
TREVER MOTHLUPE	Act. DIR. LEO	LEP	2528		



RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT
 TSHUKUDU HIGH SCHOOL HALL (WARD 31, 32, 33, 34, 35&45) ON 29 MARCH 2017 AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Batshegi Dikate	Dms Manager	OMM	0761684506	batshegi@rustenburg.gov.za	
Malakua Dire	Manager Strategy	OMM	0145903216	Malakua@rustenburg.gov.za	
Ishelele Legapane	Admin	OMM	X3557	Ishelele@rustenburg.gov.za	
WANDA SIMELANE	ACTING UNIT HEAD WATER Co-ordinator	DTIS	0145103521	Wanda@rustenburg.gov.za	
Vusi Nontyi	Co-ordinator	SIP	0145903730	Vusi@rustenburg.gov.za	
GLORIA MOOPELELA	IDP MANAGER	OMM	014 5903251	gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za	
Lesego Molelele	Director	Public Supply	01459032084	lesego@rustenburg.gov.za	
Obed Molelele	Roads & Transport	Acting Director	0794163954	omolele@rustenburg.gov.za	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: (014) 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE OFFICIALS, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT
 TSHUKUDU HIGH SCHOOL HALL (WARD 31, 32, 33, 34, 35&45) ON 29 MARCH 2017, AT 16H00..

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Enicet Motlhamme	Acting Director	DPHS	014 590 3060	mthlhamme@rustenburg.gov.za	
Dr. K. K. K. K.	Director	DPHS	014 590 3038	khumalo@rustenburg.gov.za	
Ms. K. K. K. K.	Director	LEA	014 590 3038	jokop@rustenburg.gov.za	
MOTLHAMME TCHARESENG	SPEAKERS MPAC	OSP MPAC	3808	mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za	
TOSI KETLAME TSE	MPAL OFFICE	MPAC	3808		
Lebogang Makgorogo	Admin	MPAC	3684	makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa

Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING , WITH THE OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR
GENERAL HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE CAUCUS ROOM 2 ON 11 APRIL 2017 AT 09H00.

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Lebogang Makgorogo	Admin	MPAC	3684	imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
<i>Simon de Vries</i>	<i>MPAC</i>		0145979700	<i>Mandla@rustenburg.gov.za</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
lenske Höll	AGSA		0145479700	lenske@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Bianca Nowell	AGSA		0145979700	bianca@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Mothlami Mthareseng	ADMIN	MPAC	3808	Mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Kelturnetse Tsofatsa		MPAC	3808	Kelturnetse@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mithareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING WITH MUNICIPAL MANAGER & SENIOR MANAGERS HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE, COUNCIL CHAMBER ON 18 APRIL 2017 AT 10H00

NAME OF ATTENDEE	DESIGNATION	DIRECTION	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Gregoire Potlaka	Mayor	BPS	0822611735	gpotlaka@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Supa Chumane	Deputy Mayor	SPS	072-7471655	flhummale@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Leahy Mofoketse	Deputy Mayor	QAMM	0822611735	lmofoketse@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Cherment Mabe	Chief Audit Exec	QAMM	014 5903298	cherment@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Fazel Sheriff	AD-DTIS	DTIS	014 5900338	fsheerif@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Paul Malatji	BTO-DCFO	BTO	X3129	pmalatji@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Vivian Madhuli	Manager	BTO	X3887	vmdhuli@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]
Edgar P. H. R.	DTIS Manager	DTIS - EES	X3174	ephiri@rustenburg.gov.za	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING WITH MUNICIPAL MANAGER & SENIOR MANAGERS HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE, COUNCIL CHAMBER ON 18 APRIL 2017 AT 10H00

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
WANDA SIMELANE	ACTING UNIT HEAD INATOR	DTIS	0826834316	wsimelane@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
P.P. MONGAE	Roads & Stormwater	R&T	3066	pmongae@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
L.D. Seftie	Act: Community Development	DCB	3104	lseftie@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
TREVOR MOTHULE	Act: Local Gov Development	L.T.D	3528/3095	tmothule@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
NAORQUE S. SINDI	MM	ONMM	3555	nsindi@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Therese lefaswe	ACFO	BTO	X3129	thefaswe@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Patrick Maseimela	AC107-sec	BTO	X3610	pmaseimela@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
THABO MODISANG	AUM - FMS	BTO	X3451	tmodisang@rustenburg.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgoro@rustenburg.go.za / mthahreseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING WITH MUNICIPAL MANAGER & SENIOR MANAGERS HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE, COUNCIL CHAMBER ON 18 APRIL 2017 AT 10H00

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Batshegi Dikubele	Asst Manager	OMM	x 3263	batshegi@rustenburg.gov.za	
Emily Morkhame	Acting Director	DPHS	x3060	morkhame@rustenburg.gov.za	
Monahle M. Masekane	Business Controller	DPHS	x 3063	mmonahle@rustenburg.gov.za	
Randi Nyotyia	Assistant HRD	CSS HR	x 3041	randi@rustenburg.gov.za	
Marks Rapoo	Director Roads	RPT	x 3035	marks@rustenburg.gov.za	
Thabo Molekwa	Planning	DPHS	3077	thabo@rustenburg.gov.za	
Pure MATHAPAZA	CS	CSS	x 3989	Pure@rustenburg.gov.za	
MATHAPAZA	Manager Sport	O.M.M.	x 3216	MATHAPAZA@rustenburg.gov.za	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mtihareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING WITH MUNICIPAL MANAGER & SENIOR MANAGERS HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE, COUNCIL CHAMBER ON 18 APRIL 2017 AT 10H00

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	DIRECTORATE	TEL/CELL NO	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Chardi Bessardien	Acting Head Mechanical	DTIS	073 668 624	cbessardien@rustenburg.gov.za	
ZIYANDA MOKONE	HEAD: SANITATION	DTIS	082 681 3194	zmokone@rustenburg.gov.za	
SERO SEGATLE	DIRECTOR	DCSS	X 3306	ssegatle@rustenburg.gov.za	
Abie Kgomoqwe	Head: IT	DCSS	0614004278	akgomoqwe@rustenburg.gov.za	
Andrew Phiso	Admin	DCSS	X 3026	aphiso@rustenburg.gov.za	
MOTLHAMI TILHARESENG	ADMIN	MPAC	X 3202	mtihareseng@rustenburg.gov.za	
LEBOCANG MAROROCIO	SUPPORT STAFF	MPAC	X 3684	rustenburg.gov.za	
KEITUMETSE TOSI	CHIEF	MPAC	X 3808	keitemetse@gmail.com	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P.O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER FOR LAUNCH OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL
 REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE, BANQUET HALL ON 16 MARCH 2017 AT 09H00.

DESIGNATION	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	<i>D Nel</i>
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	<i>P.A Tlhapi</i>
Councillor	M Njikelane	<i>M Njikelane</i>
Councillor	M Letlape	<i>M Letlape</i>
Councillor	J.L Sephai	
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	<i>F.S Moatshe</i>
Councillor	Z. Xhinela	
Councillor	A. Tsamai	<i>A. Tsamai</i>
Councillor	L Ackermann	<i>L Ackermann</i>
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	
Councillor	A. Kwanaite	<i>A. Kwanaite</i>
Councillor	P. Bothomane	APOLOGY
Councillor	K.I Monaise	APOLOGY

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE MEETING ,
 WITH THE OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE CAUCUS ROOM 2 ON 11
 APRIL 2017 AT 09H00.

	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	M Njikelane	
Councillor	M Letlape	
Councillor	J.L Sephai	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	Z. Xhanela	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	A. Tsamai	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	L Ackermann	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	
Councillor	A. Kwanaite	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	P. Bothomane	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	K.I Monaise	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING,
 WITH MUNICIPAL MANAGER & SENIOR MANAGERS HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE, COUNCIL CHAMBER
 ON 18 APRIL 2017 AT 10H00.

	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	
Councillor	M Njikelane	
Councillor	M Letlape	
Councillor	J.L Sephai	
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	
Councillor	Z. Xhinela	
Councillor	A. Tsamai	
Councillor	L Ackermann	
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	
Councillor	A. Kwanaite	
Councillor	P. Bothomane	
Councillor	K.I Monaise	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, ON THE
 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT ROBEGA COMMUNITY
 HALL, ON 20 MARCH 2017 AT 16H00.

DESIGNATION	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	M Njikelane	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	M Letlape	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	J.L Sephai	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	Z. Xhinela	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	A. Tsamai	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	L Ackermann	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	A. Kwanaite	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	P. Bothomane	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	K.I Monaise	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT MATALE MIDDLE SCHOOL (WARD 05,06 & 07) ON 05 APRIL 2017 AT 16H00.

	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	
Councillor	M Njikelane	
Councillor	M Letlape	
Councillor	J.L Sephai	
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	
Councillor	Z. Xhinela	
Councillor	A. Tsamai	
Councillor	L Ackermann	
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	
Councillor	A. Kwanaite	
Councillor	P. Bothomane	
Councillor	K.I Monaise	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa

lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT TLHABANE HALL((08,09,10,11&13), ON 22 MARCH 2017 AT 16H00.

DESIGNATION	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	
Councillor	M Njikelane	
Councillor	M Letlape	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	J.L Sephai	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	Z. Xhinela	
Councillor	A. Tsamai	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	L Ackermann	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	
Councillor	A. Kwanaite	
Councillor	P. Bothomane	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	K.I Monaise	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa

lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT OLD TOWN HALL (14,15,16,17,18 & 42), ON 23 MARCH 2017 AT 18H00.

DESIGNATION	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	<i>D Nel</i>
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	
Councillor	M Njikelane	<i>M Njikelane</i>
Councillor	M Letlape	<i>M Letlape</i>
Councillor	J.L Sephai	<i>J.L Sephai</i>
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	<i>F.S Moatshe</i>
Councillor	Z. Xhinela	<i>Z. Xhinela</i>
Councillor	A. Tsamai	<i>A. Tsamai</i>
Councillor	L Ackermann	<i>L Ackermann</i>
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	
Councillor	A. Kwanaitse	
Councillor	P. Bothomane	<i>P. Bothomane</i>
Councillor	K.I Monaise	<i>K.I Monaise</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa

lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 12,19,20,21,22,23,24, 37,38,39,40,41& 43), ON 27 MARCH 2017 AT 16H00.

DESIGNATION	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	M Njikelane	
Councillor	M Letlape	
Councillor	J.L Sephai	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	
Councillor	Z. Xhinela	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	A. Tsamai	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	L Ackermann	
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	
Councillor	A. Kwanaite	
Councillor	P. Bothomane	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	K.I Monaise	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mtthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT LESUNG PRIMARY SCHOOL (WARD 25,26& 44), ON 28 MARCH 2017 AT 16H00.

DESIGNATION	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	<i>D Nel</i>
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	<i>P.A Tlhapi</i>
Councillor	M Njikelane	<i>M Njikelane</i>
Councillor	M Letlape	<i>M Letlape</i>
Councillor	J.L Sephai	<i>J.L Sephai</i>
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	<i>F.S Moatshe</i>
Councillor	Z. Xhinela	<i>Z. Xhinela</i>
Councillor	A. Tsamai	<i>A. Tsamai</i>
Councillor	L Ackermann	
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	
Councillor	A. Kwanaite	
Councillor	P. Bothomane	<i>P. Bothomane</i>
Councillor	K.I Monaise	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, ON THE
 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT B.TAUSE COMMUNITY
 HALL(WARD 27) ON 30 MARCH 2017 AT 16H00.

DESIGNATION	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	
Councillor	M Letlape	
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	
Councillor	Z. Xhinela	
Councillor	P. Bothomane	
Councillor	Mel	

RUSTENBURG

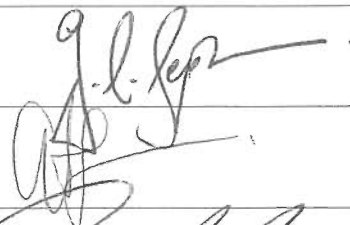
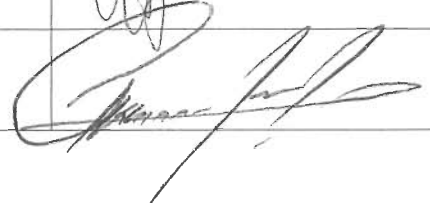
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT RETHUSEGILE HIGH SCHOOL (WARD 28) ON 30 MARCH 2017 AT 16H00.

DESIGNATION	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	
Councillor	M Njikelane	
Councillor	J.L Sephai	
Councillor	A. Tsamai	
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, ON THE
 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT BARSBA TRIBAL HALL(
 WARD 29,30) ON 03 APRIL 2017 AT 16H00.

DESIGNATION	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	M Njikelane	
Councillor	M Letlape	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	J.L Sephai	
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	
Councillor	Z. Xhinela	
Councillor	A. Tsamai	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	L Ackermann	
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	
Councillor	A. Kwanaite	
Councillor	P. Bothomane	<i>[Signature]</i>
Councillor	K.I Monaise	

Kgosana of Barsba: Rre More: *[Signature]*

Kgosana of Maumong: Rre Lucky More: *[Signature]*

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, ON THE
 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT MOLOTE CITY HALL(
 WARD 36) ON 04 APRIL 2017 AT 16H00.

DESIGNATION	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	<i>D Nel</i>
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	
Councillor	M Njikelane	<i>M Njikelane</i>
Councillor	M Letlape	<i>M Letlape</i>
Councillor	J.L Sephai	
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	<i>F.S Moatshe</i>
Councillor	Z. Xhinela	
Councillor	A. Tsamai	<i>A Tsamai</i>
Councillor	L Ackermann	
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	
Councillor	A. Kwanaite	
Councillor	P. Bothomane	<i>P Bothomane</i>
Councillor	K.I Monaise	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 HELD AT TSHUKUDU HIGH SCHOOL (WARD31,32,33,34,35& 45), ON 29 MARCH 2017 AT 16H00.

DESIGNATION	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	
Councillor	M Njikelane	
Councillor	M Letlape	<i>M Letlape</i>
Councillor	J.L Sephai	
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	
Councillor	Z. Xhinela	
Councillor	A. Tsamai	
Councillor	L Ackermann	
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	
Councillor	A. Kwanaite	
Councillor	P. Bothomane	
Councillor	K.I Monaise	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING,
 HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE, CAUCUS ROOM 03 ON 28 APRIL 2017 AT 10H00.

	INITIALS & SURNAME	SIGNATURE
Chairperson	D Nel (Chairperson)	<i>D Nel</i>
Councillor	P.A Tlhapi	
Councillor	M Njikelane	
Councillor	M Letlape	<i>M Letlape</i>
Councillor	J.L Sephai	
Councillor	F.S Moatshe	
Councillor	Z. Xhinela	
Councillor	A. Tsamai	
Councillor	L Ackermann	
Councillor	R.P. Molatlhegi	
Councillor	A. Kwanaite	<i>A Kwanaite</i>
Councillor	P. Bothomane	
Councillor	K.I Monaise	<i>K.I Monaise</i>
Admin	L.Makgorogo	<i>L Makgorogo</i>
Intern	K.P.Tosi	<i>K.P.Tosi</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

TIME: 16H00

WARD: 01

DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Mami Tsipe	01	07815887420	<i>[Signature]</i>
Dikerech Sano	01	0766492711	<i>[Signature]</i>
Katlego Ernest	01	0763921559	<i>[Signature]</i>
Dimakatso Malla	01	0786227901	AD. malla
belebogile Makhuani	01	0739903747	<i>[Signature]</i>
Mpho Mogwebi	01	0764224439	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za / mithareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

TIME: 16H00

WARD: 01 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Peter Mosebani	Plak ea	073 451 5666	<i>[Signature]</i>
Maduna Sani	Pla 49	-	<i>[Signature]</i>
Rana Luta	" "	083336204	<i>[Signature]</i>
Dulla noka	" "	0741458521	<i>[Signature]</i>
272 Tonndick		John chigile	-
LEBOGANG RANPAH	" "	0760407566	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 01 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Tsipa Mavis	Community member	0721435136	Tsipa, Mavis
Magarejiwane	Community member	0725854546	Twane
Phillimon Mphahlele	Community member	0799110684	Phillimon
P. Kengai	Community member	0823030812	P. Kengai
Dr. Semake	WARD COMMITTEE	082 6745 895	Dr. Semake
Tsholofelo Matsameli		076 1844833	T. Matsameli

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

TIME: 16H00

WARD: 01 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Mmapuwa Matsamai	Plot 99	" "	MOSA MAI
Makgeng	Plot 99	079663411	[Signature]
Osepele ng maab	Plot 99	0783585575	[Signature]
Phahliswe monkwé	Plot 99	0116378754	pp monkwé
Basetsana Matsamai	Plot 99		B. Matsamai
Mediegi Maphosi	Plot 99	-	M. Maphosi

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 01 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEKA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
David Mokoeng	ward committee	0783890258	
Rudo mosime	ward committee	0633549078	
Moalepele Mawele	ward committee	078 5792 816	
David Leroye	ward committee	078 0932092	
Mombilezi Masekela	ward committee	078 4495112	
MTEBENS SETSHOSA	ward committee	078 918 6195	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

TIME: 16H00

WARD: 01 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Moerane Mtsouba	ward committe	07182831	<i>Moerane</i>
Andrew MORATE	WARDS 1	0715319336	<i>Mokot</i>
JOB. S. MAENNA	WARD 1	0630711459	<i>JM Maenna</i>
Leane Lebano	Wards 1	0733079571	<i>Leane</i>
Thapelo Pule	ward 1	0743837250	<i>Thapelo</i>
Lebogang Mababane	Ward 1	0782537537	<i>Mababane</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 01 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
TSHEPANE MOREKI	MUNICIPAL MEMBER	0796718984	
Defer Molebatsi	MUNICIPAL MEMBER	0437859139	
Mkhobiseng Motq	Ward Com	073945 1948	
Nnyana Segwe	Member	0760199272	
SOSHUA MORA	BEC	0926247652	
LEBOGANYA THOTHELA	WARDS COM	0727638117	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 01 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Mothapele phakedi	Ward one	0833370118	E.M. phakedi
Thomas Masilo	Ward one	0838081792	J. Masilo

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 01

DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
KENNEDY MOPPEJI	P118		MOPPEJI
Peter Mokhele	321	0781892302	Sokoloska
Gordon Kiri	B289	0781808708	Kiri
Serato Moela	368	0739816395	Moela
Lula Twala	36	079144469	Twala
OLGA MATHULWE	435 MAFENJA	0789562850	Mathulwe

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 01 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEKA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
EDWARD STRIKE BOKANGA	MAFENYA	0839847565	
LEBAN SEKGATLE	PHATISMA	079 298 3552	
SARAH MODIBEDI	PHATISMA	079 998 3552	SS Modibedi
Tshepo Malla	PHATISMA	013 262 9444	
TIDIMALO MOKALE	PHATISMA	063 5351 835	
JEREMIA MOLWANE	MAFENYA	078 5655 999	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mtihaheseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: (014) 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

TIME: 16H00

WARD: 02 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
MOTLHABWA TEBOGO	ROBEGA	083 540 4748	<i>[Signature]</i>
Annah Mfati	Robega W.2	-	<i>[Signature]</i>
Glendys masia	Robegaw.2	076 9455179	<i>[Signature]</i>
Robert Molongoa	Ward 2	073 023 7345	<i>[Signature]</i>
Vusi Mpangana	Ward 2	073 994 6824	<i>[Signature]</i>
Daniel moBsaib	ward 2	073 696 009	<i>[Signature]</i>

WARD 2

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgoro@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Eric Mkhabela	2	083 993 0606	
Per Masuku	2	078 391 0546	
MARGRET	2	073 587 0607	
GRAPELENG MPELE	2	078 907 9032	
Flora Mthae	2	078 173 5844	
TEBOYO MOTHADWA	2	083 540 4748	

Ward 2

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlhaheseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
KEITUMETSE	ward 2	0834020338	
Lesley Makokwe	ward 2	082367967	
Justice Botsele	Ward 02	073 712 7484	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
GEORGINA RASOGE	Ward 2	0796194560	
JULIA BLOCK	ward 2	0738253672	
Rebecc Mosadi	ward 2	0818871211	
Gannah Gabe	Ward 2	08920218617	
Sonwabo Gcwabe	Ward 2	0780120762	
Tumelo Moganabesi	-	-	

1

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
PATRICIA MORWANE	Word (21)	0737770229	
Lebogoro MATHWE	Word (22)	0788527056	
Refilwe Morale	Word (27)	0736853911	
Ntombizodwa Sofing	Word (25)	0631605353	
Branda Gabe	—	0603766423	
DAVID MOROKENG	—	0788574437	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02

DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
William Masimong	Ward 02	0722449657	[Signature]
Mamaetho Rakheyanane	ward 02	0730900159	Justina
Sladys MAOBA	ward 02	072 3501116	m.s.maooba
Jeanette NOUNALE	ward 02	0731905219	Jill Nounale
Mamedup, Mogooetane	ward 02	0711803885	Mogooetane
DANIEL MOTHEKE, Nqonqula	Ward 02	0790663379	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmaigorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
KOPAYO PADI	WARD 02	072 079 746 3985	[Signature]
Bonolo Modise	ward 02	07882 88874	[Signature]
Funelo Ndlovu	ward 02	072 714 2219	[Signature]
Tvonne Nkomo	ward -02	063 241 7393	[Signature]
Rebecca Koele	ward -02	0784330750	[Signature]
ANNA MARGAKA	ward 2	0716748760	[Signature]

WALL 2

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Sharon Napoko	Y/L	072 512 74 85	
Dimphe Nthunya	Y/L	071 953 8417	
KAGISO MPSELE	Y/L	076 234 85 34	
EMMA MPSELE	Y/L W.L.	071 011 9712	
KOMO-KHOSONANE W. L.		063 106 5109	
KHOMISO KHOSONANE	father	083 953 0008	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
TEMPO SEBESO	WARD - 02	073 3034653	<i>[Signature]</i>
Christo Magero	ward - 02	078 4022651	<i>[Signature]</i>
JOSEPH S	H 02	078 6817232	<i>[Signature]</i>
I. B. Mkhona	W 02	0837325214	<i>[Signature]</i>
J. Tence	ward 2	012 985 0115	<i>[Signature]</i>
CLIP Legyine	ward 2	0781419426	<i>[Signature]</i>

ward 02

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
B Molefe	Ward 02 Robega	079 257 4450	<i>B Molefe</i>
T M Kgomoengwe	Ward 02 Robega	078 1899368	<i>T M Kgomoengwe</i>
S.S. SAKORUWA	Ward 02 Robega	073 0098973	<i>S.S.</i>
J.S. LEKORNE	Ward 02 Robega	073 6908505	<i>J.S. Lekorne</i>
A. MOREETS	WARD 02	0784335101	<i>A. Moreets</i>
J. M. M. M. M.	ward 10	0764059510	<i>J. M. M. M.</i>

WARDS 2

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgoro@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

TIME: 16H00

WARD: 02 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Bachipile Mwahe	Ward 02	0787677839	
Moetledine Refina	Ward 02	083 728 2203	
1 HAGO Moutaze	"	078 2381379	
Pule Tshukway	WARD 02	073 572 8443	
M Sopho BREAKFAST	" " " " "	0716240380	
LEABICE LEBALE	"	078 139 6093	

WARD 2

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
NOROSA ZEKULE	WARD 2	073 7888 6714	<i>[Signature]</i>
Ledogang Mthupung	WARD 02	0838902920	<i>[Signature]</i>
KGOISO MOLOANLA	WARD 02	071 931 4969	<i>[Signature]</i>
Solly Leperego	WARD 2	078 2977657	<i>[Signature]</i>
Mmapeto Mosekone	WARD 2	071 831 4990	<i>[Signature]</i>
Solly MOTSAMAH	WARD 02	078 084 6018	<i>[Signature]</i>

WARD 2

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Tshapha	Ward 2	0734886413	[Signature]
Vela	Ward 2	0730486506	[Signature]
Eunice Mkhambale	Ward 2	0738309995	[Signature]
Jannet Mkhambale	Ward 2	0719691212	[Signature]
KEENOGILE Mosekalo	WARD 2	0730645533	[Signature]
Martha Mkhambale	ward 2	0837388168	m.k. Mkhambale

WARD 2

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Tembisa George	Ward 2	0603018726	
Sello Khaba	WARD 2	0731453027	
Hector Magera	ward 2	084 338 4094	
LETLHOGONDO RAMOITHA	WARD 2	084 995 0093	
LEAH LEPHOTO	WARD 2	078 6491749	
MmaleSho Medibey	WARD 2	0714489767	

RUSTENBURG

**LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC
ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE**



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
Imakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mlhaheseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3809

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02

DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: ROBECA COMMUNITY HALL

[illegible]

WARD 9

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgoro@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 02

DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Sirah molete	w 2	078 8487 347	SN molete
Lucky Motgobetsi	WARD 2	078 2593244	BL
Mzwandile Tsepene	w 2	072 2771207	Ellie
Kantseeng Makgobe	w 2	078 1742 404	Makgobe
Meseng Madiso	w 2	-	Madiso
JANE MATHIBANE	w 2	085 5813114	255

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 03

DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Mpho Tsitsi	ward committee	073 8013 969	
BERTHA RAMMUTLA	WARD COMMITTEE	0834286964	
Leboneg Masikane	Ward Committee	072 077 2809	
MABEL MASIHABA	WARD COMMITTEE	078 2055130	
TSHEPO FAUKOBONYE	SECRETARY WARD COMMITTEE	071 088 7616	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 03

DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
TSEHO PAUKOBONG	SECRETARY WARD COMMITTEE	071 088 7616	Tseho Paukobong
Leboneng Masikane	ward committee	072 077 2809	Leboneng Masikane
BERTHA RAMMUTLA	WARD COMMITTEE	083 4286 964	B. Rammutla
Lowencer Mtsamba	ward committee	0718 281831	Lowencer Mtsamba
Shopo Molsamai	ward committee	0788528364	T. Molsamai
Obatseng Mopudi	11	078 433 1804	Obatseng Mopudi

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mithareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 03

DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: ROBEKA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
MABEL MATSHABA	ward committee	073 2055 130	
Mpho C. Tsitsi	ward committee	073 8013 909	
Luneia Morefi	ward member	073 5585 927	
Morgan Nkomo	ward member	078 4763 102	
Arriet Nkomo	ward member	072 466 3017	
THANDUHOLO JIKUBA	ward member	081 005 4149	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3308/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 04

DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Cornelius S. Mole Tsi	Community Hall	0792726719	
SINAH MOTUBA	COMMUNITY	—	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 04 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Ishepo Mokgaka	Community Member	073 695 3878	<i>[Signature]</i>
Jeremia Molwane	Community Member	078 5655 999	<i>[Signature]</i>
Lebogang Mthuping			
Pho Mangole	ANC MEMBER	078 558 1201	<i>[Signature]</i>
Rose Sefane	ANC Member	073 5650 169	<i>[Signature]</i>
Joy Ramouhe	ward commitee	072 2686 721	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgarogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 011

DATE: 20 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
RAMONTLE OLEBOGANG	COMMUNITY MEMBER	079527 2419	<i>[Signature]</i>
MEKWE BYANG	COMMUNITY MEMBER	078 130 8918	
ONALENN RAMONTLE	COMMUNITY MEMBER	072 268 6721	<i>[Signature]</i>
JOY RAMONTLE	✓	0-0-	<i>[Signature]</i>
LEBOGANG MOKUKU	✓	-	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmkgorogo@rustenburg.go.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 04 DATE: 20 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: ROBEGA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
RAMONTEE OLEBOENG	COMMUNITY MEMBER	0795272419	Ramontle
PIEKWE BUANG	COMMUNITY MEMBER	0781308918	bus.m.mekgoe
RAMONTLE ONALENDA	COMMUNITY MEMBER	072 268 6721	Ramontle
Leboqany Motlape	ward Committee	0730954775	Leboqany
KATLEGO MOTSEPE	ANC MEMBER	071 9136904	Motsepe
Peter Motlape	ANC Member	073 2891512	Peter

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthahreseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 05 DATE: 05 APRIL 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: MATALE MIDDLE SCHOOL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Menyana Peseenruse	community member	079 7270732	[Signature]
TABER SENNE	community member	079 3430561	[Signature]
Brian Phiri	VISO	083350 0637	[Signature]
OBAKENS LESEGE	COMMUNITY M	0611453899	X
ERIC PELELE	COMMUNITY M	079 824 8526	[Signature]
KATE SENNE	community m	076 188 1953	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mtlihareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 05 DATE: 05 APRIL 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: MATALE MIDDLE SCHOOL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Samuel Dikale	Committee member	082 0735 791	<i>[Signature]</i>
Pinkie D. SEBATANA	Community Member	0724982857	<i>[Signature]</i>
Thapelo Masiio	C11R	0732355238	<i>[Signature]</i>
Senne Sam	W. Committee	0735976543	<i>[Signature]</i>
Michael Ramaboa	W. COUNCIL	0804245149	
Tumisoang KWELE	W. COMMITTEE	0717994218	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imatgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 05 DATE: 05 APRIL 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: MATALE MIDDLE SCHOOL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
AMNAH SEHNE	community member	0827316492	Albema
MOJALEFA MOKHOMOTI	Community Member	0734853409	<i>[Signature]</i>
Thabo Molefe	Community Member	0786439137	<i>[Signature]</i>
KELEABETSE TAMENG	WCM	082 267 0357	<i>[Signature]</i>
Kentse Ramadiro	WCM	0787914464	M. K. Ramadiro
MAKIE MOSIME	WCM	0732046903	MOSIME

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgoro@rustenburg.gov.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 05 DATE: 05 APRIL 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: MATALE MIDDLE SCHOOL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Ntombizodwa Lekware	W.C.M.	0790591094	
Peter Letebela	W.C.M.	079 799 5686	
ISHEGOFATSO SEKETE	Community Member	073 783 8000	T.N.
Ntombi Kothake	Member	0820642816	
Dipuo Mogale	Member	0630784085	
Mojaki Bothoko	Member	0849615194	

Imakaororo@rustenburg.co.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: MATALE MIDDLE SCHOOL

[illegible]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahreseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 06 DATE: 05 APRIL 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: MATALE MIDDLE SCHOOL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Daniel Raphuti	ward committee	072 7070 278	<i>Raphuti</i>
Lucas Mosele	—	0787 915111	<i>Mosele</i>
Sejoe Marthe	community member	060 822 5708	<i>M Sejee</i>
PALESA NAPE	community member	0786429210	<i>Nape</i>
Lesego Rasolo	community member	0742912981	<i>Lesego</i>
Sam Olliphant	Community mem.	0736984909	<i>SOlliphant</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 06 DATE: 05 APRIL 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: MATALE MIDDLE SCHOOL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
OBAKENG MAMPANE	COMMUNITY MEMBER	083 6902469	
MORRE BOSCHMAN	Ward Community	072 222 8814	M. Boschman
SEBANE KWELÉ	WC	072 674 0201	
TUPBANG MOKGATLE		076651003	
IKANYENG MATHFHE	C.M.	0789070022	I. Mathfhe
HERMATH MAROBÉ	BRANCH M.	0828622281	H. Marobé

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 06

DATE: 05 APRIL 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: MATALE MIDDLE SCHOOL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
BOITUMELO RHEKO	WARD COMMITTEE	0840507003	Rheko
Rosina Segoe	Community Member	0722780077	R. Segoe
Doreas Nape	ward committee	073 920 1653	D.R. Nape
Teremina Mathlabe	community member	061 848 2-775	JM
Irene Mogame	WARD/C.	0792541355	I. Mogame
kelebogile Mosapatselo	Community member	0786171169	gm

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 06 DATE: 05 APRIL 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: MATALE MIDDLE SCHOOL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
JOHANNAH MOSEANE	WARD 06	071 7484 502	<i>[Signature]</i>
Samuel Motlagale	WARD 06	0787872580	<i>[Signature]</i>
Hema Seseledi	WARD 06	0733630826	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 07 DATE: 05 APRIL 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: MATALE MIDDLE SCHOOL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Kgomotso Mothe	Community member	074 910 6161	K. n10-th7ei
Monto Mphahlele	Ward committee	072 480 9760	B. Mphahlele
Manki Mollamme	ward committee	078 5273917	B. Mollamme
Sylvia Setswati	ward committee	076 186 5504	B. Setswati
Obed Molekwa	city 07 ward	073 6294933	O. Molekwa
KABALO RATSIE	WARD COMMITTEE	082 7352 730	B. Ratsie

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmaigorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 07 DATE: 05 APRIL 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: MATALE MIDDLE SCHOOL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Deborah Sebello	WM	0606233444	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 08

DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Kabelo Mopoti	Ward Committee	079 3556204	
THABO MATSHABU	Community	0833666251	
Kalogo Molefe	Cell	082 6965907	
SEFENI WILIAM	WARD 8	0729923302	
Thapelo Motlogelwa	WARD 8	0739143708	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 08

DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
JOSEPH MKHIZE	ward committee member	073 204 1244	<i>Joseph Mkhize</i>
MAIJE LELAISA	RESIDENT	0762267220	<i>Maije Lelaisha</i>
D			
JHOKO LN	RESIDENT	07360/4866	<i>Jhoko LN</i>
LATOG NGQONG	CLUB	0741236788 0793847496	<i>Latog Ngqong</i>
SOPHY MKHIZE	RESIDENT	079709 1034	<i>Mkhize Mrs</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mlhaheseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 09 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Kefentse Mathope	C.M	072 846 6219	<i>Mathope</i>
MALEBASI PHALE	C.M.	07111 95246	<i>Phale</i>
KHUMO SENKELO	C.m	079 924 1283	<i>Senkelo</i>
Boikie Sönnne	C-IT	0710970812	<i>Sönnne</i>
Rapula Madabang	C.M	07407807	<i>Madabang</i>
FLOYD MASOKA	CM	0765223201	<i>Masoka</i>
		082 939 1318	<i>Masoka</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 09 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
PAPU KOBEDI	OG	073 73 94 992	
P. Sechake	OG	063 385 9723	
Giedys Monegetsi	OG	0826260945	
Phelemon Mwaete	OG	083 958 9572	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 09 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Agnes Masenemela	CM	073 7196884	A Masenemela
KEKANA DLGAI	CM	0614372524	[Signature]
Adam Molisi	CM	0	Adam Molisi
Ferdinand Moleksane	CM	073 941 6153	F. Moleksane
Mulan Molundq	Ward Committee		[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 09

DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Olga Letsapa	community member	0791270706	O.V. Letsapa
Ahah Modisakeng	" "	072 41 85772	Ahah
Rosinah Lekabe	" "	073 83149 384	Rosinah
DAVID MOKGADI	community member		
MABULE TAPALA	" "	0739229688	Mabule
PHINEAS MATHISHE	Comm. Member	082 4180 656	Phineas

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mtihareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 09

DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Queen Mafua	Community Member	078 923 3320	<i>[Signature]</i>
Reinmar Pooe	Community Member	073 372 0470	<i>[Signature]</i>
Albert Hlatshwayo	Com Ward Com	073 1612-848	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmkgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 09 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Refilwe Mokwena	Ward 9	08333317017	<i>Refilwe Mokwena</i>
Fzeki-f Moxoa	ward 9	0825922249	<i>Fzeki-f Moxoa</i>
MAK			
MABIE MOUTLE	ward-09	0782808275	<i>MABIE MOUTLE</i>
William Moxolane	Ward 9		<i>William Moxolane</i>
RODNEY MOKHETSISI	WARD 09	064 7431 030	<i>R.E. Mokhele</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 09 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Beingote Motlhoeli	ward community	071 5958638	Motlhoeli
maria mofake	ward community	069317915	mofake
Thapelo Nthole	ward community	076 043 3571	T. Nthole
kurice morwagale	ward 09	078 2107603	kurice
Molebetseng Seane	WARD	0728170960	Mseane
IKARA MATABOE	09	078 354 7640	Matlhoeli

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 09

DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Mabhele M. Moatshe	com. member	072128 7519	<i>M. Moatshe</i>
Phisoana J. Phisoana	Ward Committee	083898 4292	<i>Phisoana J. Phisoana</i>
THEO MOKUPHE	com. member	060 8300601	<i>Theo Mokuphe</i>
BOITUMELO KEKAME	com. member	064 507 8304	<i>Boitumelo Kekame</i>
Baby Molefe	"	073 7758371	<i>Baby Molefe</i>
Tumelo Sello	com -member	072 3113359	<i>Tumelo Sello</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 09 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
David Verhantse	Resident	072 220 7571	
Clara Mokgophe	Resident	083 959 4373	
Elsie Setshwane	community M	0735260550	
Keletso Pule	Resident	073 141 9814	
Mogomotsi MATHOPÉ	"	—	
keabetswe Moleme	"	—	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgoro@rustenburg.gov.za / mlhaheseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 10

DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
PHILIP SETSHEDI	WARD COMM	0846408893	
Evelien Tiro	Community Member	078 00 973 66	
Obakeng Sello	WARD COMM	0603554747	
EVELYN MATSILE	WARD COMM	0786604702	
KACISO CHARLIE	Comm	0988677434	
ASHLEY MORISE	WARD IO	073 277 1436	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 10 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
VINCENT ZAKES MOCHE	Comm Member	072 557 6704	
Lucy Tlane	Comm member	0724847218	
Nthabiseng M.			
Keikantseng Diba	Comm. member	0760 7560 35	
Npho Tsiki	Comm Member	063 819 7533	
Dikweng Molekeng	ward committee	072 9692898	
		014 5653414	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

TIME: 16H00

WARD: 10

DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Mpho Serabe	Community M	078 009 7366	- OM
S.T. MOTUMABI	"	079 181 0170	
L.S. KOCK	"	062 739 3146	Kock.
Junior Makgona	"	076 405 9510	Makgona
Kalaga Moceré	"	082 696 5907	
Egweni Kapisaony	"	082 392 414	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmkgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mtlhaheseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 10 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Keaboka Plezo	Community Member	0738896570	K. Plezo
Phemelo Sebati	Community Member	0797731198	P. Sebati
MABENI Ntoko	Community Member	0722572364	M. Ntoko
Koketso Sekundo	C.M	0603630030	K. Sekundo
Andrew Molwale	Community Member	0837299319	A. Molwale
S. MATLOKA. SEKOMERE	Community Member	0836629296	S. Matloka

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 10 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Mik Manabolo	Community Member	0710275326	
Tevin Modise	Community member	0788116970	
THABO RYKORONG	Community member	0822544543	
HOMO TSEREMA	Community member	0631404096	M.J Tserema
Victor MABURANE	Community 111	0631404096	
Mogorosi Lethegoonolo	Community 11	0631404096	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

TIME: 16H00

WARD: 11

DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Aannah Ditsebe	President	0988 420 1996	Ditsebe.
Thomas Ndlovu	WV1	0606066244	
NABATAY NKELEN	"	083-2049928	
Daniel Mesewetsi	Ward Committee	0834103664	
Zo? mo? Jidiri	Community	0834257539	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

TIME: 16H00

WARD: 11 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Walter Nlong	Committee Member	083 497 2136	
Ufhabiseng Malabye	Member	078 339 9891	
Mokhelekg, Mokhelela	-	073 666 77368	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

WARD: 11

DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
GEORGE MOSEKI	Chairman	0732821973	[Signature]
SETUABE KENOU	Committee Members	0824730318	[Signature]
NOMTHANDAZO MSIKENI	com	0838729116	N.J. MSIKENI
LOBELANE SEGA	com	0607623023	[Signature]
KARABO PETTELE	community	0731593496	Pettele
KEALEBOGA SELOBO	com	079 6363 474	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

TIME: 16H00

WARD: 11 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
MARIAH KOITSEDI	Ward Committee	073 022 3635	M. KOITSEDI
ISHEGOFISO SINGILE	Com member	063 106 8085	Ishele S.I
MPHO RARHUT	Com member	060 3092558	RARHUT
MICHAEL JACOBS	Com member	0729958474	JACOBS
Keneilwe Rammo	Ward Committee	0729162178	KHLO
NORMAN MOUNTCHEL	Ward 11	0725576929	168

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

TIME: 16H00

WARD: 11 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Lucky MLOPE	community mem	0723741700	<i>[Signature]</i>
JACOB ISITOLE	Community member	073 095 8966	<i>[Signature]</i>
PRINCE NJIIZA	community mem	0712654970	<i>[Signature]</i>
MEHMEZULU NLOSINATHI	Community member	073 339 6439	<i>[Signature]</i>
AUDREA BOITAMELO	Community member	071 5331881	<i>[Signature]</i>
KARELO MOKOTEDI	CUR	0726449482	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

TIME: 16H00

WARD: 11

DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
kgomotso Tshuangang	Resident	076 5743 039	Tshuangang
Richard Thagane	Tsholofela, BIC	078885573	Thagane
Thopoleg Mogapi		074 604 9662	Mogapi
KAGISO	Resident	071 529 4223	
CHESOGENG COMFORT	COMMUNITY M.	083 319 6029	Chesogeng
HARRIS Mmonye	Resident	071 038 0863	Mmonye

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 12 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Victor Madubane	Ward comm	0736995224	
OPHENG KAHUNU	ward comm	072 9585241	
NIPHO TSHIKO	ward comm	071 1930544	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 12

DATE: 27 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Patrick Gaikentume	Ward Comm	0721718122	
Kopano Chauke	Ward Comm Sec	0838912550	
Dipuo Tshere	Ward Comm	0796549639	
Thembi Motlumbo	Ward Comm	0825478098	
Thabang Ruele	Ward Committee	071 815 7115	
LERATO RASEME	Ward Committee	0786975772	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorigo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 13

DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Themba Tsole	Community	078 1623678	
Tarous Zadiokana	Community	0784762020	
MAHISO MOKOANE	community	083 5177416	
Sibongile Bebelesi	Community	0786074827	S.G. Bebelesi
THEODORA MASAME	Community Member	063 084 8353	
MONBE HAMNCA	DTIS	0794952090	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgoro@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: (014) 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 13

DATE: 22 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
DAVID MOKGADI	Community M	0731733109	
ALFRED SEHUNOE	Community M	0833166933	
Levy Mokwale	CLV	0720604025	
SOPHY SERIBE	Community Member	0730498594	
Cecilia Urayi	Community M.	086338660	
Melody Jonas	" "	0784941844	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 13 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
BOSHIGO SMILY	community	0730633229	
DAN BOOM	comm	073 347 4638	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: 014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 13 DATE: 22 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Thabiseng Molope	Committee Member	0134980929	
Lerato Thobegane	Community Member	079 4001015	
Kaabo Raseuma	Community member	071 9540 205	
Kelebogile Molatogae	Community Member	0788607220	
Martin Senne	Community	0833119264	
Pamoflwe Tinsile	Community	0731623678	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 14 DATE: 23 MARCH 2017 TIME: 18H00 VENUE: OLD TOWN HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Elize Steyn	Ward Council member 14	0724360058	<i>[Signature]</i>
Olwile Steyn		083 7776153	<i>[Signature]</i>
Wendie Wenter	WARD 14	082 472 4678	<i>[Signature]</i>
FRANS ROOTMAN	WARD 14	083 321 4467	<i>[Signature]</i>
Johes van Heerden	Ward 14	082 805 9252	<i>[Signature]</i>
Aector Steyn	WARD 14	076 753 4498	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlilareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 14

DATE: 23 MARCH 2017

TIME: 18H00

VENUE: OLD TOWN HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Juande van der merwe	X	0822637237	
Delia Gaggane	Committee Member	0799502490	
Josias K Nge	Committee Member	079 821 2459	
Jillian vlokke	MAD	0798761971	
YBLOKAZI MATETA	Committee Member	0714102786 077035	
CONFIDENCE ALEX	"	0786248720	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 14 DATE: 23 MARCH 2017 TIME: 18H00 VENUE: OLD TOWN HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Musea Mearang	Member	083-224 5646	MLH

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgoro@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahreseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 15

DATE: 23 MARCH 2017

TIME: 18H00

VENUE: OLD TOWN HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
M. Gwaze	Resident	0711954018	
Justine Bates	Resident	076 202 5989	
K Grabler	Resident	073 261 6023	
M Reader	Resident	084 517 8300	
J. Kahl	Resident	0726998405	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgoro@rustenburg.gov.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 15

DATE: 23 MARCH 2017

TIME: 18H00

VENUE: OLD TOWN HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
CHARS MINY	CLERK	0828785964	
LEEN DU PLESSIS	CLERK	0827371650	
J.J. SEHLOEMAN	BUSINESS MAN	082 455 7539	
Mareelize Steyn-Gauns	PRIVATE	082 7059771	
Quentin Gauns	PRIVATE	085 3084846	
L. BARNARD	PRIVATE	082 0506703	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mtlhaheseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: (014) 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 16

DATE: 23 MARCH 2017

TIME: 18H00

VENUE: OLD TOWN HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Patricia Negalo	Community Member	0720465910	P. Negalo
Iswendie Negalo	Residence	084 749 3893	[Signature]
Phindi Ngigwa		0822204101	mgigwa
BE mokolopi			BE mokolopi
Saob Sadumed		0730292452	[Signature]
Sadi LEBELE		0603748500	LS

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgoro@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 16

DATE: 23 MARCH 2017

TIME: 18H00

VENUE: OLD TOWN HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Dr. M.A. Moolman	Resident	0823759642	
PA Mwalaw	PR Cllr	082 801 5038	
Mmampura Ratsie		0730297452 m.c.R	
Rapel Molele	Ward 16	0605072434	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mtihareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 17

DATE: 23 MARCH 2017

TIME: 18H00

VENUE: OLD TOWN HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
MARTIN COETZEE	Chair	516 111 111	[Signature]
Piet Jansen	4	0829237218	[Signature]
MARK RABIE	SPKEMAN	0832743753	[Signature]
DANA VERWY		0829431756	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgoro@rustenburg.gov.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 18

DATE: 23 MARCH 2017

TIME: 18H00

VENUE: OLD TOWN HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Aletta Engelbrecht	community member	084 998 5524	
Janna Engelbrecht	"	061084 7172	
Lina van Rensburg	"	079 4381861	
Steve Jacobson		082335 9701	

Ward 19

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

19

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Florence Samane	Ward 19	0784478449	F Samane
Kontle Pertunia	Ward 19	013 176 5529	P Pertunia
Kontle Mpho	Ward 19	072 641 2244	M Pertunia
MOLEPSI VINOLIAH	Ward 19	078 002 8862	K. V. Molepsi
Happy Manonyane	Ward 19	078 996 5965	H Manonyane
KOTSI ISHANGENI	WARD 19	079 267 6558	K. S. Ishangeni

ward 19

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

19

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
ERIC MATLOHWA	ward 19	0728280300	KEP.
JOEL MORATE	WARD 19	0790657307	AMobus
M-G SPINDA	WARD	0734530608	M
JOHANNES MABUSA	WARD 19	0733595674	AMobus
Stephen Mokate	WARD R+ 62	0637137 658 957	END
CHIT MAPHASA	WD 19	0738955013	END

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mithareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
DEAN S. E. TAPPELO	C. K. J. K. K. K.	084 383 8714	[Signature]
Don			
A. TILHANE	A. T. H. E. N.		[Signature]
R. TSHILO	[Signature]	073 120 1858	[Signature]
REBECCA MLAYI	Community member	063 469955	[Signature]
Sanyboy DZIMBIRI	C. T. H.	083 70797	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Molefi Sebege	CM	073 709 7285	
Heetwane Mlatsi	CM	081 882 7180	
Sithaga Tebege	CM	073 253 3386	Mkithaga
Mpho Ratang	CM	079 017 1253	
Daniel Moveni	CM	062 938 5381	
TIRO PAULINE	CM	060 488 6208	

ward 19

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19

DATE: 27 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
PHANUEL MOLOTSE	ward commit	071 849 9948	
MALEKATLAE SIMELEANE		079 129 9071	

ward 19

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgoro@rustenburg.go.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.go.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

19

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Alloysius Enogolewe	RV 19	076 265 9218	[Signature]
Simon Lesefo	RV 19	076 265 9218	[Signature]
L. MAPHLEWE	RV 19	073 300 9144	[Signature]
K. Montsing	RV 19	084 618 2252	[Signature]
A.K. DINAKE	RV 19	060 327 8031	[Signature]
FE JOE	RV 278	076 861 1016	[Signature]
BOITYMELO TSHIPANGWE	RV 07	084 256 8473	[Signature]
Thabiso Morabetsi	RV 19	071 077 7678	[Signature]
Memorani Joe	RV 199	064 661 5479	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19

DATE: 27 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
MIS MONISHO	RV 19	072 196 1085	[Signature]
Mpho Dikobe	Community M	0633 990493	[Signature]
Moagi Gaeamane	Community Member	0633 490503	[Signature]
Emy Mchhaza	Man	071 1012185	[Signature]
Levato Raseyagone	Community	062 9915113	[Signature]
D Richard	Community	073 4017789	[Signature]

ward 19

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

19

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Khumo Mesele	Rx 19	076 993 1107	K. Mesele
Tobane Monegale	Member	081 875 1554	[Signature]
Toloh Mesele	Member	071 065 2622	[Signature]
Dineo Taba	Member	073 360 5436	[Signature]
Gloria Tati	Member	0631 437655	[Signature]
Hebert Moele	Member	07666 6073	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgoro@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

19

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Fionni Metswomere	ward 19	0606551349	
Tsotetsi MARI	Word 19	0731282319	Ms Tsotetsi
ROBERT MCKGOSI	word 19	0783518758	
Karabo Segwabe	word 19	0783705325	
Bonty Cwengane	Word 19	084231 9333	
Duma Lekabe	ward 19	0738531023	P. Lekaba.

Ward 19

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19

DATE: 27 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Gloria Moishwaedi	RV 313	0825924665	G. Moishwaedi
Lerato Sekwa	RV 200	82081 0457080	
Godfrey Chofant	RV	0728040463	Diyano
Potlha Slosang		081 4030081	Skosoa
Abel Mphahlele	Adams	076330 1114	cmphahle
Cassius Suping		083 496 3358	cmphahle

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Happy Mavungane	Rockview Bot. Hq	073 9965965	<i>[Signature]</i>
Lesole Refilwe	ward 19	078 2298585	<i>[Signature]</i>
WELHEMINAH NTSIME	WARD 19	071 981 8971	<i>[Signature]</i>
THOBANG NTUHALA	WARD 19	083 5204917	<i>[Signature]</i>
Phiso Lesengane	wards 19	060 435065	<i>[Signature]</i>
Gakolobeng Mookonyane	ward 19	072 1378459	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Zipuo Mabasa-19 RV		1	
O'icasegwabe	Rock view	0763044004	OS
Levato segwabe	Rock view	0763044004	238
Mathe Otobeng	Rock view	0789494763	T. Mathe
Kgakgametso MAFERA	Rock view	0787419480	Reddy
Masi'lo Lucas	Rock view	0827337698	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19

DATE: 27 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
KAREBO TUMABALAHAT	WARD 19	073 549 2177	
Vicent Muerzi	WARD 19	071 920 2245	
Dipuo Moebi	WARD 19	076 815 8742	
JOSE Lombela	WARD 19	073 46 86906	
MOROMPE ANDRIS	WARD 19	0833 550 545	
MAGDALENA MAZINELA	WARD 19	063 133 6848	

ward 19

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19

DATE: 27 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
IRABO N. AABUNG	WARD 19	083 645 5716	
ISHEPO N. ATABANE	WARD 19	071 958 4024	
Kenosi Modisgue	WARD 19	083 956 8141	
Mavis Selema	WARD 19	073 010 4043	
Bop. Bopere	WARD 19	0911298809	
Nobenzi Nyanda	WARD 19	0786129709	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Humphrey Mbathe	Ex Gyro	0635965613	
Daniel Maxine	Abudabi	0780338217	
Kgomotso Lepdwe	Rock View	0417825416	E.K. Lepdwe
KARICO Motsenong		0630522835	
SEMAKALENG THABANE	Rock View	0838634725	
THABISO Mokošwana	Abudabi	0720324348	T. Mokošwana

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
MARAPENG CHRISTINA	PLOT 14	083 945 8985	<i>[Signature]</i>
MOGOMOTSI MOLEFE	PLOT 14	073 7070 386	<i>[Signature]</i>
RAMANEJO JOSEPH	PLOT 14	081 403 0089	<i>[Signature]</i>
LINDIWA TUTUBALA	Rock View	0805950292	<i>[Signature]</i>
MR. TSEKENG	Rock View	078 726 9941	<i>[Signature]</i>
MMANONYANE LESEREDI	Rock view	0764438563	<i>[Signature]</i>

2

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19

DATE: 27 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
KE Nkomo	Ward 19	093 2507066	
Steve Motswagole	ward	072 1268365	
SHEPANG MOSAGANE	ward	0768818189	
Lebogang Mosiane	ward	071 094 6027	
SHADRACK SEWETSE	WARD	078 0718274	
Vanessa Setshole	WARD 19	0825907388	

ward 19

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahreseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

19

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Phaner Mooketsi	tu-28	0808444722	[Signature]
Ndlonga Reginald		0783094291	[Signature]
Lesedi Kgositse	R.v.251	0807390058	[Signature]
Silo Mfetswa	R X	-	[Signature]
Baile Mokadaka		0729527115	[Signature]
Paulos Mthongo		0784531933	[Signature]

ward 29

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
EPHRAIM NAGENGA		0734294678	
ANDBLES MOISWATSWA		0730560196	
Thames Mmekoa		0600236913	
ANTHEISE HOIHOI		0719345025	
Kallega Mogadi		0625077511	
SATIPILE BENZO		0712162080	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Lebogang Sekeane		0728333113	
DAVID SELETSHANE	COM	0719348974	
Maria Duale		0647494223	M. Duale
R Sebe		RV254	
Simani		RV275	
Poloko Sekeane		0742226082	

ward 19

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mtlhareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

19

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Mamukwa Soduma	Plot 14	083 650 3000	
Lebogang Raboto10	Plot 14	0742367334	
Coabane Modimoopelo	Plot 14	0786305122	
Pam Morake	Plot 14	0767167182	
Fanon Mchabe	Plot 14	0631554182	
Albert Siroko	Plot 14	076 595 3078	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgoro@rustenburg.go.za/ mthahreseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Ezekiel Modikwe		078 138 2159	
Charlotte Tagete	Member	071 73 41808	
MMABATHO MODISANE	member	060386 9892	
MARIEFO MAIBANE	MEMBER	073 671 0758	
BLOCK: Radetse	Member	0681977 030	
Empire Monyane	member	079 665 5366/199	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.go.za/ mtlihareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
ISHUOFELO SETHAISO	ward concever	063055 91582	T.J SETHAISO
STEBALENG SETHWELO	ward 11	0735060824	S.S.
MADUE KEAPEITSE	WARD ORGANISER	071048 6923	Keape
Jacob Disig	Ward 19	0767987593	Disigo
Margaret Marobe	Ward 19	0847789976	M.W. Marobe
GEORGE BOTLHOKO	Ward 19	0783739857	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Kelebesile Mosele	Member	073 521 4039	
Bellant Motswetsi	Member	071 0488 758	
Mothapelo Maepa	Member	0604 121281	
TSHEDISO MOLETSANE	Member	079 0822835	T Moletsane
Maduane Khonatsi	Member	076 842 1170	MD Maduane
Kabelo Mafete	Member	078 690 4643	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mtihareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
PAIRIK JANE	COM	0836674160	
ISRAEL MOKGOTHE	COM	0715065659	
VIVIAN MOMO	COM	0780861512	Momo
CONFIDENCE MAPS	COM	0632656230	
DANIEL TICO	COM	0735697759	
ABONG MOKGOTHE	COM	0839792527	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Betha Shaba	community	0733991661	B Shaba
DOREEN MASHIAKSONO	community	0717436136	Doreen
Inpelege Monameci	community	0793754376	Inpelege
Bishop MATSHIBETI	Community	0823955092	Bishop
DIPHATSE KEOLEBOH	Community	0786935109	Diphatse
PRINCE PELES		0794150480	Prince

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Kgomotso Molefe		0739566556	K. Molefe
MALUKE MENCY	C	0737312340	M. MALUKE
Masabela Rabolwana		0719445510	D. J.
KEDIBONE THEMBA		0762464047	K. Themba
THEMBAHOSI TIKUDA		0731501104	[Signature]
Keba Sejangetso	C.M.	0785092591	[Signature]

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 makgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Samuel Mosimayana	Member	0833127722	
Tietso Simeane	Member	0787104389	
Potoko Phokwe	Member	0606451109	P. Phokwe
Rany Monareng	Member	0728977110	R. Monareng
Lesego Monareng	Member	0734543519	L. Monareng
Simoliso Kumpwana	Member	06012437500	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 Imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za/ mtlihareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel :014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Sonnon	Seibole	0619470491	<i>[Signature]</i>
Thabo Mokoena	Member	0603584944	<i>[Signature]</i>
Moitse Green	member	073 056 1948	<i>[Signature]</i>
Alet January	member	071 770 3801	<i>[Signature]</i>
Malebitsa	lesoma	0787671282	<i>[Signature]</i>
Simon	senunor	0731202282	<i>[Signature]</i>

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 lmakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19

DATE: 27 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
MMULUTSI Mosimengape	Ward 19	062 427 6813	Mmuletsi
Tsepo Plage	WARD 19	0791736757	
Lloyd	WARD 19	0711250983	Gregorine
Simon	WARD 19		
Kabele Moyaqi	WARD 19	0737701615	Moyaqi
Dexter Mungena	Ward 19	0634539230	Mungena

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel : 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

19

WARD: 19 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
DIPITSO SECHUDI	WARD 19	078855769	
Samuel Masomq	WARD 19	0766520796	
Pnemebo Mlilo	ward 19	0787355 684	
Ofsile Sekhatho	ward 19	0837747326	
OBALING LEKABA	WARD 19	0783346653	
MODINA MOHLANO	WARD 19	0720406724	

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mthahareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808/ 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 19

DATE: 27 MARCH 2017

TIME: 16H00

VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
ZARUS MOAGI	WARD COMMITTEE	083 8760 581	
OBOSITSE GICOTWILENG	WARD COMMITTEE	078 094 2529	O.M.D.B.
DUDLEY NIEZEL		081 818 1581	
PETRUS MOREKI		071 353 5727	
KABELO TAY		071 062 9865	
MOSES MORIOTA		073 056 0196	G.MORIOTA

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
 imakgorogo@rustenburg.gov.za / mlthareseng@rustenburg.gov.za Tel: 014 590 3808 / 3417 Fax: (014) 590 3776

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016 OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

WARD: 20 DATE: 27 MARCH 2017 TIME: 16H00 VENUE: PAARDEKRAAL EXT 23 COMMUNITY HALL

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Philemon Gwesele	w/c 120	0835650559	mp. Gwesele
BARBRA VAN ROOYEN	WARD COMMITTEE	073 578 7493	Barbra van Rooyen
MARIA SELEKA	WARD COMMITTEE	072 8920 318	Maria Seleka
Nkele Mphahlele	WARD COMMITTEE	N/A	Nkele Mphahlele
ISHKEMOLO SEILHAKI	WARD COMMITTEE	060 4012346	SEILHAKI
MPHO BOGATSU	WARD COMMITTEE	073 769 4217	C M Bogatsu